Military science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1       English
2       French
3       German
4       Other languages (not A-Z)
7       Congresses
Almanacs
   By region or country
9       United States
10.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
   For special branches of the service, see UB-UH
Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1  General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x       General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Collections. Collected works
14       Early through 1700
         1701-
15       Several authors
17       Individual authors
19       Addresses, essays, lectures
20       Facetiae, satire, etc.
War. Philosophy. Military sociology
   Cf. CB481 War and civilization
   Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
General works
21       Through 1945
         1946-
Military sociology
21.5  General works
21.7  Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75 Women and the military
   Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
22       Ethics. Morale
22.3  Military psychology
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24       General works
25       Dictionaries in two or more languages
26       Military symbols and abbreviations
History of military science
   For military history, see classes D-F
   Cf. TP268 History of explosives
   Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
History of military science -- Continued

27  General works
   Ancient
29  General works
31  Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33  Greek
35  Roman
37  Medieval
   Modern
39  General works
41  19th century
42  20th century
42.5  21st century
43.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
   For the history of the military situation, defenses, army,
   etc., of particular countries see UA21+
45  Historiography
Biography
   For military personnel identified with military events in the history
   of a particular country, see classes D-F
   For biography of military engineers see UG127+
51  Collective
   By region or country
   United States
52  Collective
   Other regions or countries
54.A-Z  Collective. By region or country, A-Z
55.A-Z  Individual, A-Z
Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
   By region or country
56  United States
57.A-Z  Other American regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Special clubs. By name, A-Z
58  Great Britain
59.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Special clubs. By place, A-Z
General works
101  Early through 1788
   Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
102  1789-
104  General special
105  Popular works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Juvenile works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Textbooks, By author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Addresses, essays, lectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(109)</td>
<td>Soldiers' handbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.5</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114.A-.W</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115.A-Z</td>
<td>States, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncommissioned officers' handbooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123.5</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.A-.W</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125.A-Z</td>
<td>States, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers' handbooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133.5</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134.A-.W</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135.A-Z</td>
<td>States, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbooks for militia and volunteers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143.5</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144.A-.W</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145.A-Z</td>
<td>States, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153.5</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154.A-.W</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155.A-Z</td>
<td>States, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Strategy
General works -- Continued

161          Early through 1788
162          1789-
162.6       Deterrence
163       Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Tactics
General works

164          Early through 1810
165          1811-
166       Study and teaching. Training
167       General special
167.5.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
167.5.A35    Advanced guard
167.5.A37    Airborne operations
167.5.C66    Convoys. Convoy operations
167.5.C92    Cyberspace operations
167.5.D37    Deception
167.5.D4    Desert warfare
167.5.E35    Effects-based operations
167.5.E57    Envelopment
167.5.E58    Environmental warfare. War use of weather
167.5.F6    Forest fighting
167.5.H3    Hand-to-hand fighting
            Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
167.5.I8    Irregular warfare
167.5.I85    Island warfare
167.5.J8    Jungle warfare
167.5.L5    Lightning war
167.5.M3    Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6    Motorized units
167.5.N5    Night fighting
167.5.P6    Polar warfare
167.5.R34    Raids
167.5.S32    Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68    Stability operations
167.5.S7    Street fighting. Urban warfare
            Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
            War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5    Winter warfare
168       Logistics
169       Drill manuals (all arms)
Field service

170       General works
By region or country
United States

173       General works
Field service
By region or country
United States -- Continued
173.5 Confederate States
174.A-.W States, A-W
175.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Encampments
180 General works
By region or country
United States
183 General works
183.5 Confederate States
184.A-.W States, A-W
185.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190 General works
By region or country
United States
193 General works
193.5 Confederate States
194.A-.W States, A-W
195.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

200 Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205 Stream crossing
Cf. UC320+ Transportation
Cf. UD317 Infantry
Cf. UE320 Cavalry
Cf. UF320 Artillery
Cf. UG335 Military engineering

210 Skirmishing
215 Rearguard action
220 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225 Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230 Riot duty
240 Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241 Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243 Prolonged war
Maneuvers (combined arms)

250 General works
By region or country
United States
253 General works
253.5 Confederate States
254.A-.W States, A-W
255.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
260 Joint operations. Combined operations
261  Amphibious warfare
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
262  Commando tactics
263  Atomic warfare
   Atomic weapons
   Class here technical and administrative works
   For works on the nuclear weapons or warfare policy of a single
   nation, see the general military policy of that nation
   Cf. UG1282.A8 Atomic bombs
   Cf. UG1282.N48 Neutron bombs
264  General works
   United States
   264.3  General works
   264.4.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
   264.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
265  Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
270  Peacekeeping forces
   Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280  General works
   By region or country
   United States
   283  General works
   283.5  Confederate States
   284.A-.W  States, A-W
   285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
290  General works
   By region or country
   United States
   293  General works
   293.5  Confederate States
   294.A-.W  States, A-W
   294.5.A-Z  Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
   294.5.H8  Humphreys
   294.5.P6  Plattsburg
   295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Artillery and rifle ranges
300  General works
   By region or country
   United States
   303  General works
   303.5  Confederate States
   304.A-.W  States, A-W
   305.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   War games. Kriegsspiel
   Including use of model soldiers
War games. Kriegsspiel -- Continued

310 General works
310.2 Computer war games
311 Military miniatures and models
   Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
   Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312 Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313 Imaginary wars and battles (General)
   For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.)
   see UA10+

Physical training of soldiers

320 General works
   By region or country
   United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-.W States, A-W
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports

327 General works
328.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
330 Transmission of orders in the field
   Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350 General works
   By region or country
   United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W States, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Colors. Color guards

360 General works
   By region or country
   United States
363 General works
363.5 Confederate States
364.A-.W States, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service

370 General works
   By region or country
   United States
373 General works
373.5 Confederate States
374.A-.W States, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies
Safety education and measures in armies -- Continued

380
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
383
  General works
383.5
  Confederate States
384.A-.W
  States, A-W
385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research

390
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
393
  General works
393.5
  General special
    Including human engineering
394.A-Z
  Special institutions. By place, A-Z
395.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training

History

400
  General works
401
  Ancient
402
  Medieval
403
  Modern
  General works
404
  Through 1800
    1801-
405
  General works
405.5
  Juvenile works
  By region or country
    America
407
  General works
    United States
408
  General works
408.3
  General special
    Including training, etc.
408.5
  Examinations
    Including training, etc.
409.A-.W
  States, A-W
  United States. Military Academy, West Point
(410.A1)
    Act of incorporation
    see KF7313-KF7313.55
    Administration
410.C3
  Regulations
410.C4
  General orders
410.C5
  Conduct grades
410.C7
  Circulars
410.C8
  Memoranda
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration -- Continued

410.E1                      Annual report of Superintendent
410.E3                      Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4                      Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45                     Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5                      General congressional documents. By date
410.E9                      Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3                      Commencement orations
410.F5                      Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7                      Other documents, reports, etc.
                               Including semi-official material
410.F8                      Special days and events. By date
410.G3                      Information for graduates
410.H2                      Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army)
                               Registers
410.H3                      Official annual
410.H4                      Other official. By date
                               Nonofficial
                               Cullum's register
410.H5                      Other
410.H7-.H8                  Other
410.J1                      Student publications. Annuals, etc.
                               Graduate publications
410.K1                      Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3                      Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7                  Other
410.L1                      General works on the academy. Histories
                               Other
410.L1A1-.L1A5              Official works
                               Illustrated works. Views
                               Biography
                               Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5              Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z               Individual, A-Z
410.N1                      Class histories. By date
410.P1                      Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1                      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
                               Including how to get to West Point
                               Examination papers
410.R1                      General works
410.R3                      Entrance examinations
412                          National War College, Washington, D.C.
                               Located at former site of Army War College
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States -- Continued
413    Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
       Formerly located at Washington, D.C.
415    U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort
       Leavenworth, Kansas
       Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service
       Schools, etc.
420    Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
425    Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
       e.g.
       For schools supported by state governments see
       U430.A+
428.S8  School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
428.5  Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
428.6  Junior R.O.T.C.
428.7  Army Specialized Training Program
       Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
429.A1  General works
429.A2-Z  By name, A-Z
430.A-Z  Private and state-supported military schools. By name,
       A-Z
       Under each:
       Official publications
       Serial
       Nonserial
       Other works. By author, A-Z
       For schools supported by the federal government, see
       U410+
       Military instruction in public schools
435    General works
437.A-.W  States, A-W
       For works discussing camps of individual states
       collectively see U409.A+
439.R6  Camp Roosevelt
       Canada
440    General works
442.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z  Provinces, A-Z
444.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
       Subarrange each by Table U4
       Mexico
Military education and training
By region or country
America

Mexico -- Continued
445                General works
447.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z                States, A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U4
Central America
450                General works
453.A-Z                Countries, A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U4
West Indies
455                General works
457.A-Z                Islands, A-Z
                             Subarrange each by Table U4
South America
465                General works
466                General works
467                General special
                             Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia
469                General works
470                General special
                             Subarrange each by Table U4
Brazil
472                General works
473                General special
                             Subarrange each by Table U4
Chile
475                General works
476                General special
                             Subarrange each by Table U4
Colombia
478                General works
479                General special
                             Subarrange each by Table U4
Ecuador
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Ecuador -- Continued
481 General works
482 General special
   Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484 Guyana
485 Suriname
486 French Guiana
   Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488 General works
489 General special
   Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491 General works
492 General special
   Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497 General works
498 General special
   Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505 General works
Great Britain
510 General works
511 Special periods
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5 Artillery
512.C2 Cavalry
512.E3 Economics
512.E5 Military engineering
512.I5 Infantry
512.L2 Language
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
512.P7                   Programmed instruction
512.T5                   Technology
513                Examinations (General)
                    For examinations of particular schools, see the school
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
(518.A1)                   Act of incorporation
                    see KD6097.W6
Administration
Regulations
518.C1                         General works
518.C2                         Standing orders
518.C3                         Respecting admission
518.E1                      Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3                      Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5                      Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3                      Addresses to students (General)
518.F7                      Other documents and reports. By date
                    Including semi official material
518.G3                      Information for graduates
                    Registers
518.H1                         Official annual
518.H5                         Other
Graduate publications
518.K1                      Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3                         Class histories, etc.
518.L1                      General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z                   Biography, A-Z
518.P1                     Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1                         General works
518.Q3                         Entrance
518.Q5                         Final
Courses
518.Q7                         General works
518.Q9                         Special
518.R1                     Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
(520.A1)                   Act of incorporation
                    see KD6097.S3
Administration
Regulations
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Administration
Regulations -- Continued
520.C1                 General works
520.C2                 Standing orders
520.C3                 Respecting admission
520.E1                Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3                Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5                Hearings before legislative committees. By date
520.F3                Addresses to students (General)
520.F7                Other documents and reports. By date
                        Including semiofficial material
520.G3                Information for graduates
520.H1                Official annual
520.H5                Other
Graduate publications
520.K1                Reunions of graduate associations
520.K3                Class histories, etc.
520.L1                General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z           Biography, A-Z
520.P1                Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
520.Q1                General works
520.Q3                Entrance
520.Q5                Final
520.Q7                General works
520.Q9                Special
520.R1                Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1)               Act of incorporation
                        see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
525.C1                 General works
525.C2                 Standing orders
525.C3                 Respecting admission
525.E1                Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3                Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5                Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Staff College, Camberley
Administration -- Continued
525.F3 Addresses to students (General)
525.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
525.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
525.H1 Official annual
525.H5 Other
Graduate publications
525.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3 Class histories, etc.
525.L1 General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
525.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
525.Q1 General works
525.Q3 Entrance
525.Q5 Final
Courses
525.Q7 General works
525.Q9 Special
525.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Musketry, Hythe
(530.A1) Act of incorporation
   see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
530.C1 General works
530.C2 Standing orders
530.C3 Respecting admission
530.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
530.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3 Addresses to students (General)
530.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
530.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
530.H1 Official annual
530.H5 Other
Graduate publications
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Musketry, Hythe
Graduate publications -- Continued
530.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3 Class histories, etc.
530.L1 General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
530.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1 General works
530.Q3 Entrance
530.Q5 Final
Courses
530.Q7 General works
530.Q9 Special
530.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
(533.A1) Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
533.C1 General works
533.C2 Standing orders
533.C3 Respecting admission
533.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3 Addresses to students (General)
533.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
533.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
533.H1 Official annual
533.H5 Other
Graduate publications
533.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3 Class histories, etc.
533.L1 General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
533.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1 General works
533.Q3 Entrance
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
Examinations and reports -- Continued
533.Q5
Final
Courses
533.Q7
General works
533.Q9
Special
533.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordnance College, Woolwich
(535.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
535.C1
General works
535.C2
Standing orders
535.C3
Respecting admission
535.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3
Addresses to students (General)
535.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1
Official annual
535.H5
Other
Graduate publications
535.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3
Class histories, etc.
535.L1
General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
535.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1
General works
535.Q3
Entrance
535.Q5
Final
Courses
535.Q7
General works
535.Q9
Special
535.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
(540.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain

School of Military Engineering, Chatham -- Continued
Administration
Regulations

| 540.C1 | General works |
| 540.C2 | Standing orders |
| 540.C3 | Respecting admission |
| 540.E1 | Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc. |
| 540.E3 | Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors |
| 540.E5 | Hearings before legislative committees. By date |
| 540.F3 | Addresses to students (General) |
| 540.F7 | Other documents and reports. By date |
| 540.G3 | Information for graduates |
| 540.H1 | Official annual |
| 540.H5 | Other |

Graduate publications

| 540.K1 | Reunions of graduate associations |
| 540.K3 | Class histories, etc. |
| 540.L1 | General works. Histories |
| 540.M1A-.M1Z | Biography, A-Z |
| 540.P1 | Descriptive works, views, etc. |

Examinations and reports

| 540.Q1 | General works |
| 540.Q3 | Entrance |
| 540.Q5 | Final |
| 540.Q7 | Courses |
| 540.Q9 | Special |
| 540.R1 | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z) |
| 543.A-Z | Other government military schools. By name, A-Z |
| 543.R6 | Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools |
| 545 | Aldershot Camp |
| 548.A2 | Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College |
| 549 | Military training in universities, public schools, etc. |
| 549.2 | Officers' Training Corps |
| 549.3.A-Z | Boys' units. Apprentices' schools |

Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

549.5               Ireland. Irish Free State
                   Austria. Austria-Hungary
550               General works
551               Special periods
552.A-Z              Special subjects, A-Z
552.5               Examinations
553.A-Z              States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z              Schools. By place, A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table U5

Belgium
555               General works
556               Special periods
557.A-Z              Special subjects, A-Z
557.5               Examinations
558.A-Z              States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table U5

Denmark
560               General works
561               Special periods
562.A-Z              Special subjects, A-Z
562.5               Examinations
563.A-Z              States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z              Schools. By place, A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table U5

France
565               General works
566               Special periods
567.A-Z              Special subjects, A-Z
567.5               Examinations
568.A-Z              States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z              Schools. By place, A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany
                   Including West Germany
570               General works
571               Special periods
572.A-Z              Special subjects, A-Z
572.5               Examinations
573.A-Z              States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z              Schools. By place, A-Z
                   Subarrange each by Table U5
                   East Germany
574.5               General works
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Germany
    East Germany -- Continued
    574.51                   Special periods
    574.52.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
    574.525                   Examinations
    574.53.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    574.54.A-Z                Schools. By place, A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Greece
    575                General works
    576                Special periods
    577.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
    577.5                Examinations
    578.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Netherlands
    580                General works
    581                Special periods
    582.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
    582.5                Examinations
    583.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Italy
    585                General works
    586                Special periods
    587.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
    587.5                Examinations
    588.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Norway
    590                General works
    591                Special periods
    592.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
    592.5                Examinations
    593.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Portugal
    595                General works
    596                Special periods
    597.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued
597.5                Examinations
598.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z                Schools. By place, A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
600                General works
601                Special periods
602.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
602.5                Examinations
603.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Spain
605                General works
606                Special periods
607.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
607.V35                   Values
607.5                Examinations
608.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Sweden
610                General works
611                Special periods
612.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
612.5                Examinations
613.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Switzerland
615                General works
616                Special periods
617.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
617.5                Examinations
618.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
                      Subarrange each by Table U5
Turkey
620                General works
621                Special periods
622.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
622.5                Examinations
623.A-Z                States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
  Turkey -- Continued
    624.A-Z
      Schools. By place, A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States
  625
    General works
  626
    Bulgaria
  628
    Romania
  629
    Yugoslavia
  630.A-Z
    Other countries, A-Z
  630.B38
    Belarus
  630.H9
    Hungary

Asia
  635
    General works
    China
      640
        General works
      641
        Special periods
      642.A-Z
        Special subjects, A-Z
      642.5
        Examinations
      643.A-Z
        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      644.A-Z
        Schools. By place, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5

    India
      645
        General works
      646
        Special periods
      647.A-Z
        Special subjects, A-Z
      647.5
        Examinations
      648.A-Z
        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      649.A-Z
        Schools. By place, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5

    Japan
      650
        General works
      651
        Special periods
      652.A-Z
        Special subjects, A-Z
      652.5
        Examinations
      653.A-Z
        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      654.A-Z
        Schools. By place, A-Z
        Subarrange each by Table U5

    Iran
      655
        General works
      656
        Special periods
      657.A-Z
        Special subjects, A-Z
      657.5
        Examinations
      658.A-Z
        States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country
Asia
   Iran -- Continued
      Subarrange each by Table U5
   660.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Africa
   670   General works
      Egypt
   680   General works
   681   Special periods
   682.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
   682.5   Examinations
   683.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
   695.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
   700   General works
   701   Special periods
   702.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
   702.5   Examinations
   703.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
New Zealand
   705   General works
   706   Special periods
   707.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
   707.5   Examinations
   708.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
Pacific islands
   710   General works
   711   Special periods
   712.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
   712.5   Examinations
   713.A-Z   Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
      Subarrange each by Table U5
Nonmilitary education in armies
   715   General works
      By region or country
   716   United States
   717.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military observations on special wars
see classes D-F
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

750 General works
By period
Ancient

755 General works
757.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+

Medieval

760 General works
763.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

Modern

765 General works
766 American
767 English
768 French
769 German
770 Italian
771 Russian
772 Spanish
773 Other (not A-Z)

790 Military curiosities
Including collector's manuals

793 Weapons of mass destruction
Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795 Nonlethal weapons
History of arms and armor
Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art

799 Periodicals. Societies
General works

800.A2 Early works through 1800
800.A3-Z 1801-

Museums. Exhibitions
For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1 General works
804.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

By period
Ancient
History of arms and armor
By period -- Continued
Medieval
810    General works
813.A-Z Special, A-Z
     e. g.
813.B5 Beowulf
815    Modern
     Cf. UD380+ Infantry
     Cf. UF1+ Artillery
By region or country
818    United States
     Cf. E98.A85 American Indians
819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
     e.g.
819.M6 Mexico
819.5  Eurasia
820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
     e.g.
820.S7 Spain
821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
823    Australia
823.5  New Zealand
     Pacific islands see GN497.5+
825    Armor
850    Swords and daggers
     General works
852    History
853    Ancient
854    Medieval
855    Modern
856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
     Fencing
     Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860    General works
     Biography
862    Collective
863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
865    Military sword exercises
     Cf. UD420+ Infantry
     Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870    Broadsword exercises
871    Battle-axes. Maces
872    Polearms. Lances. Spears
     Arms for throwing projectiles
History of arms and armor
Arms for throwing projectiles -- Continued

By period

Ancient and medieval

873 General works
875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.

Bows
Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
Cf. GV1183+ Archery

877 General works
878 Crossbows
879 Longbows

Modern

Guns
Including history and antiquities only
For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see
TS532+
For guns (ordnance) see UF530+

880 General works
883 Artillery to 1800/1840
Cf. UF1+ Artillery

Small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry

884 General works

By period

885 Early to 1700/1800
1700/1800-1860

886 General works
888 Gunflints
889 19th-20th centuries
897.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

900 Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10  General works
10.5  National security
10.7  Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense

11  Military policy
11.5  Limited war

12  Mutual security programs
12.5  Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8  Guards troops
12.83  Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police

13  General organization of militia
(13.5)  Private military companies
   see UB149

14  Colonial troops. Native troops
   For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+

15  Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5  Foreign military bases
   For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
   For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+

16  Military missions

17  Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
   Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies

Manpower

17.5.A2  General works
17.5.A3-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Industrial mobilization for war and defense
   For specific wars, see classes D-F

18.A2  General works
18.A3-Z  By region or country, A-Z

19  Military statistics (Theory and method)
   By region or country

21  America
   North America

22  General works
   United States
      General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

23.A1  Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z  General works
23.15  National Security Council
       Department of Defense

23.2  Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
By region or country

North America

United States

Department of Defense -- Continued

23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff

United States Army

Including mechanization of United States Army

24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff

Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307

24.A7 Miscellaneous documents. By date

25 General works

25.5 Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

26.A2 General works
27.A-Z Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

27.C2 Department of California
27.P5 Division of the Philippines

Tactical units

27.3 Armies. By number and author
27.5 Divisions. By number and author

Infantry

28 General works

29 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry. Armor

Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile

30 General works
31 Regiments. By number and author

Artillery

32 General works
33 Batteries, etc. By number and author
By region or country

North America

United States

United States Army -- Continued

34.A-Z Other special troops. By name, A-Z
   Green Berets see UA34.S64
34.R36 Rangers
34.S64 Special Forces. Green Berets
   Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
   Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
Lists of veterans

37 General works
39.A-.W By state, A-W
   Not to be confused with state militia

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

General works
42.A1-.A59 United States documents
42.A6 Periodicals. Societies
42.A7-Z Other works. By author
43.A-.W Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W

45 Armed Forces women's reserves
   Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
   Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve

By region or state

50-59 Alabama (Table U1)
60-69 Alaska (Table U1)
70-79 Arizona (Table U1)
80-89 Arkansas (Table U1)
90-99 California (Table U1)
100-109 Colorado (Table U1)
110-119 Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129 Delaware (Table U1)
130-139 District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149 Florida (Table U1)
150-159 Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii
   Including history, description, etc.
   For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1 General works. General documents
159.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry
By region or country
North America
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state
Hawaii
  Infantry -- Continued
159.3  General works
159.35  Divisions. By number and author
159.4  Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
159.5  General works
159.55  Troops. By number and author
Artillery
159.6  General works. Field artillery
159.65  Divisions. By letter or number and author
Coast artillery
159.7  General works
159.75  Divisions. By letter or number and author
Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77  General works
159.775  Divisions or groups
159.9  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
160-169  Idaho (Table U1)
170-179  Illinois (Table U1)
         Indian Territory see UA400+
180-189  Indiana (Table U1)
190-199  Iowa (Table U1)
200-209  Kansas (Table U1)
210-219  Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229  Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239  Maine (Table U1)
240-249  Maryland (Table U1)
250-259  Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269  Michigan (Table U1)
270-279  Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289  Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299  Missouri (Table U1)
300-309  Montana (Table U1)
310-319  Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329  Nevada (Table U1)
New England
         Including history, description, etc.
         For technical works, see UB-UH
By region or country
  North America
    United States
      United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
    By region or state
      New England -- Continued

329.1 General works. General documents
329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
    Infantry
329.3 General works
329.35 Divisions. By number and author
329.4 Regiments. By number and author
    Cavalry
329.5 General works
329.55 Troops. By number and author
    Artillery
329.6 General works. Field artillery
329.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author
    Coast artillery
329.7 General works
329.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author
    Anti-aircraft artillery
329.77 General works
329.775 Divisions or groups
329.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
330-339 New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349 New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359 New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369 New York (Table U1)
370-379 North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389 North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399 Ohio (Table U1)
400-409 Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419 Oregon (Table U1)
420-429 Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439 Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449 South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459 South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469 Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479 Texas (Table U1)
480-489 Utah (Table U1)
490-499 Vermont (Table U1)
500-509 Virginia (Table U1)
510-519 Washington (Table U1)
By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

520-529                   West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539                   Wisconsin (Table U1)
540-549                   Wyoming (Table U1)

United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

e.g.
565.W6                Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

Confederate States Army

580                   General reports

580.A3                   Secretary's reports. By date

583                   Special reports

585                   Collections of general orders

Canada. British America

600                   General works

600.6.A-Z           Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z


602.3               Latin America (General)

Mexico

603                   General works

603.6.A-Z           Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

604.A-Z               Provinces, A-Z


Central America

606                   General works

606.6.A-Z           Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

607.A-Z               Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z


West Indies

609                   General works

609.6.A-Z           Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

610.A-Z               Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

611.A-Z               Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America

612                   General works

612.5               South Atlantic Ocean

Argentina

613                   General works
By region or country

South America

Argentina -- Continued

613.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
614.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z
615.A-Z    Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolivia

616    General works

616.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z

Brazil

619    General works

619.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z

Chile

622    General works

622.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z

Colombia

625    General works

625.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

628    General works

628.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z    Organizations. By name, A-Z

Guyana

631

Suriname

632

French Guiana

Paraguay

633

General works

634.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z

Peru

637    General works

637.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z    Provinces, etc., A-Z

Uruguay

640    General works
By region or country

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

640.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z  Provinces, etc., A-Z

Venezuela

643  General works
643.6.A-Z  Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z  Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe

646  General works
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). Supreme
    Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe (SHAPE).
    European Defense Community

646.3  General works
646.5.A-Z  Participation by individual countries, A-Z
646.53  Baltic Sea Region
646.55  Mediterranean Region
646.6  North Sea Region
646.7  Scandinavia
646.8  Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85  North Europe

Great Britain

647  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648  General documents
    Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary
    papers

British Army

649  General organization, history, description, etc.
    Distribution, posts, etc.
    Including works on several bases from more than one
    branch of service

649.3  General works
649.32.A-Z  Special. By place, A-Z
649.5  Household Division
    Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry

650  General works
651  Regiments. By number and author
    e.g.
652.C6  Coldstream Guards
653  Militia regiments. By number and author
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army

Infantry -- Continued

653.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

653.5.R8

Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654

General works

655

Troops. By number and author

656.A-Z

Troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

656.H8

Horse Guards

657

Militia. Yeomanry

657.3

Militia organizations. By number and author

657.5.A-Z

Militia organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

657.5.N7

Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1

General works

658.A5-Z

Divisions, A-Z

e.g.

658.R5

Royal Field Artillery

658.R6

Royal Garrison Artillery

658.R7

Royal Horse Artillery

658.R8

Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1

General works

658.5.A2-Z

Special, A-Z

e.g.

658.5.B5

Bermuda Militia Artillery

658.5.H7

Honorable Artillery Company

659.A-Z

Other special troops. By name, A-Z

e.g.

Highland regiments see UA664

659.M2

Maltese Corps

Royal marines see VE57

Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves

661

General works

Regiments and organizations

see UA653+

663

Welsh troops and militia

Including Wales and counties

For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

664 Scottish troops and militia
   Including Scotland and counties
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

665 Irish troops and militia
   Including Ireland and counties
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+

668 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

670 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

671 General reports

Army
   Including general organization, history, description, etc.

672 General works

Infantry

673.A1-.A5 Documents

673.A6-.Z4 General works

673.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

673.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

674 Cavalry. Armor

675 Artillery

676.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

677 Militia

678.A-Z Local, A-Z

679 Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

680 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

681 General reports

Army
   Including general organization, history, description, etc.

682 General works

Infantry

683.A1-.A5 Documents

683.A6-.Z4 General works

683.Z6 Organizations. By number and author

683.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

684 Cavalry. Armor

685 Artillery

686.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z

687 Militia

36
By region or country

Europe

Belgium

688.A-Z            Local, A-Z
689                 Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

690                 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
691                 General reports
Army                 Including general organization, history, description, etc.
692                 General works
Infantry            
693.A1-.A5          Documents
693.A6-.Z4          General works
693.Z6               Organizations. By number and author
693.Z9A-Z           Organizations. By name
694                 Cavalry. Armor
695                 Artillery
696.A-Z            Other special troops, A-Z
697                 Militia
698.A-Z            Local, A-Z
699                 Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D+ e.g. Franco-German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700                 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
701                 General documents
Army                 
702                 General organization, history, description, etc.
Distribution, posts, etc.
    Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service
702.3               General works
702.32.A-Z          Special. By place, A-Z
Infantry            
703.A1-.A5          Documents
703.A6               General works
703.A7              Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author
Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins
703.C4               General works
703.C5               Battalions. By number and author
Infanterie légère d’Afrique
703.I6               General works
703.I7               Battalions. By number and author

37
By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Infantry -- Continued

703.18  Irish regiments
703.L5  Légion étrangère
703.S35  Scottish regiments
703.S95  Swedish regiments
703.S97  Swiss regiments

Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4  General works
703.T45  Tirailleurs algériens
703.T5  Regiments. By number and author
703.T65  Tirailleurs marocains
703.T7  General works
703.T73  Regiments. By number and author
703.T75  Tirailleurs sénégalais
703.T8  General works

Zouaves

703.Z5  General works
703.Z6  Regiments. By number and author
703.Z9A-.Z9Z  Other organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

703.Z9R7  Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5  Documents
704.A6  General works
704.A8  Divisions. By number and author
704.C4  Chasseurs à cheval
704.C5  General works
704.C7  Regiments. By number and author
704.C8  Chasseurs d'afrique
704.C9  General works
704.D7  Cuirassiers
704.D8  Regiments. By number and author
By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Cavalry. Armor -- Continued

Hussards
704.H8 General works
704.H9 Regiments. By number and author

Spahis
704.S7 General works
704.S8 Regiments. By number and author
704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery
705.A1-.A5 Documents
705.A6-.Z4 General works
705.Z5 Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
705.Z6 Regiments. By number and author

706.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
706.E52 Engineers
see UG71
706.G2 Garde impériale (1804-1815)
706.G25 Garde nationale (1789- )
Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3
706.G3 Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)
706.G35 Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)
Garde républicaine see UA708.P3
Gendarmerie see UB820+
Infanterie de la marine
706.I6 General works
706.I7 Regiments. By number or name, and author
Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army
707.A1-.A5 Documents
707.A6-.Z5 General works
707.Z6 Regiments. By number and author
708.A-Z Local, A-Z

e.g.
708.P3 Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Colonies and colonial troops
For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see
UA840+
Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens

709.A1-.A5 Documents
709.A6-Z General works
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Germany
710 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
711 General reports
712 Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
713.A1-.A5 Documents
713.A6-.Z4 General works
713.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
713.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
714 Cavalry. Armor
715 Artillery
716.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
717 Militia
718.A-Z Local, A-Z
719 Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany
719.3 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece
720 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
721 General reports
722 Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
723.A1-.A5 Documents
723.A6-.Z4 General works
723.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
723.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
724 Cavalry. Armor
725 Artillery
726.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
727 Militia
728.A-Z Local, A-Z
729 Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands
730 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
731 General reports
732 Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.
733.A1-.A5 Documents
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army

733.A6-.Z4 General works
733.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
733.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

734 Cavalry. Armor
735 Artillery
736.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
737 Militia
738.A-Z Local, A-Z
739 Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
741 General reports

Army

742 General works

Infantry

743.A1-.A5 Documents
743.A6-.Z4 General works
743.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
743.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

744 Cavalry. Armor
745 Artillery
746.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
747 Militia
748.A-Z Local, A-Z
749 Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5 Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
751 General works

Army

752 General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5 Documents
753.A6-.Z4 General works
753.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
753.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

754 Cavalry. Armor
755 Artillery
European Armies: Organization, Distribution, Military Situation

By region or country

Europe

Norway

Army -- Continued

756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
757 Militia
758.A-Z Local, A-Z
759 Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
761 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762 General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5 Documents
763.A6-.Z4 General works
763.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

764 Cavalry. Armor
765 Artillery
766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+
For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voĭska spets͡ialʹnogo naznacheniïa
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia
By region or country

Europe

Soviet Union

Army -- Continued

778.A-Z                Local, A-Z
779                Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780             General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781             General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782                General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5                   Documents
783.A6-.Z4                   General works
783.Z6                   Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z                   Organizations. By name

784                Cavalry. Armor
785                Artillery
786.A-Z                Other special troops, A-Z
787                Militia
788.A-Z                Local, A-Z
789                Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790             General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791             General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792                General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5                   Documents
793.A6-.Z4                   General works
793.Z6                   Organizations. By number and author
793.Z9A-Z                   Organizations. By name

794                Cavalry. Armor
795                Artillery
796.A-Z                Other special troops, A-Z
797                Militia
798.A-Z                Local, A-Z
799                Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800             General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801             General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802                General works
By region or country

Europe

Switzerland
Army -- Continued
Infantry
803.A1-.A5 Documents
803.A6-.Z4 General works
803.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
804 Cavalry. Armor
805 Artillery
806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
807 Militia
808.A-Z Local, A-Z
809 Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey
810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811 General reports
Army
   Including general organization, history, description, etc.
812 General works
   Infantry
813.A1-.A5 Documents
813.A6-.Z4 General works
813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
813.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
814 Cavalry. Armor
815 Artillery
816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
817 Militia
818.A-Z Local, A-Z
819 Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States
820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies
   By region or country
823 Bosnia and Herzegovina
824 Bulgaria
826 Romania
827 Yugoslavia
829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
   e.g.
829.F5 Finland
829.H9 Hungary
829.P7 Poland

Asia
By region or country

Asia -- Continued
830          General works
832          Middle East. Persian Gulf Region
832.2        Central Asia
832.5        East Asia
832.7        South Asia
832.8        Southeast Asia
833          Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
833.5        Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China
835          General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
836          Reports, etc.
837          Army organization, history, description, etc.
838.A-Z      Arms of the service, A-Z
839.A-Z      States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India
840          General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
841          Reports, etc.
842          Army organization, history, description, etc.
843.A-Z      Arms of the service, A-Z
844.A-Z      States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan
845          General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
846          Reports, etc.
847          Army organization, history, description, etc.
848.A-Z      Arms of the service, A-Z
849.A-Z      States, provinces, etc., A-Z
853.A-Z      Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
855          General works
855.4        North Africa
855.5        Northeast Africa
855.55       Northwest Africa
855.6        Southern Africa
855.7        Sub-Saharan Africa
856          General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
856.3        Reports, etc.
856.5        Army organization, history, description, etc.
856.7.A-Z    Arms of the service, A-Z
856.9.A-Z    Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
856.9.C38    Cape of Good Hope
By region or country

Africa -- Continued

858          Algeria
859          Cameroon
859.3          Chad
860          Ethiopia
860.5          Kenya
861          Mozambique
861.3          Nigeria
861.7          Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
862          Spanish Sahara
862.5          Sudan
863          Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire
864          Zambia
865          Egypt
866          Liberia
867          Morocco
867.5          Tunisia
868          Libya

Australia

870          General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
871          Reports, etc.
872          Army organization, history, description, etc.
873.A-Z          Arms of the service, A-Z
874.A-Z          States and territories, A-Z

New Zealand

874.3          General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
874.4          Reports, etc.
874.5          Army organization, history, description, etc.
874.6.A-Z          Arms of the services, A-Z
874.7.A-Z          Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z

Pacific islands

875          General works
876.A-Z          By island or group of islands, A-Z
                      Hawaii see UA159.1+

Arctic regions

880          General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885          Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization

910          General works
              United States
913          General works
914.A-.W          By state, A-W
915.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization
Demobilization -- Continued

917.A2       General works
917.A3-Z       By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense
920       General works
By region or country
United States

923       General works
924.A-.W       By state, A-W
925.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense
Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

926.A1       Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z       General works
926.5       General special
Including psychological aspects
By region or country
United States

927       General works
928.A-Z       By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z       By city, A-Z
929.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic

929.5       General works
By region or country
United States

929.6       General works
929.7.A-Z       By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z       By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z       By industry, A-Z
929.95.A35       Agriculture
929.95.A5       Aluminum industry
929.95.A55       Animal industry
929.95.A87       Atomic power industry
929.95.C5       Chemical industries
929.95.E4       Electric industries
929.95.E43       Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6       Food industry
929.95.G3       Gas industry
929.95.G7       Grain industry
929.95.I7       Iron and steel industry
War damage in industry. Industrial defense
By industry, A-Z -- Continued

929.95.M3   Machinery industry
929.95.M5   Mineral industries
929.95.P4   Petroleum industry
929.95.P93  Public utilities
929.95.R3   Railroads
929.95.T4   Telecommunication
929.95.T5   Textile industry
929.95.T7   Transportation
929.95.W3   Waterworks
930         Strategic lines and bases
            Military communications
            Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
            Cf. UC270+ Transportation
            Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
            Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
            Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
            Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
            Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940         General works
            By region or country
            United States
943         General works
944.A-.W    By state, A-W
945.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances

950         General works
            By region or country
            United States
953         General works
954.A-.W    By state, A-W
955.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960         General works
            By region or country
            United States
963         General works
964.A-.W    By state, A-W
965.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970         General works
            By region or country
            United States
973         General works
Routes of travel. Distances
Waterways. Rivers. Canals
By region or country
United States -- Continued
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
979 Other (not A-Z)
980 Telegraphic connections
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy
Military geography
Cf. UG470+ Military topography
985 Periodicals. Societies
990 General works
By region or country
993 United States
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
995.A6 Alps
  Europe see UA990
997 Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
   Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1    Periodicals. Societies
15   History (General)
       Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
       Add country number in Table to UB0
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
150   General works
   By state, A-W
154.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
       Including filing systems
       Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160   General works
   By region or country
   United States
163   General works
   By state, A-W
164.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Adjutant generals' offices
170   General works
   By region or country
   United States
173   General works
   By state, A-W
174.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Civilian personnel departments
180   General works
   Civil employees
190   General works
       By region or country
       United States
193   General works
   By state, A-W
194.A-.W
Civilian personnel departments
    Civil employees
        By region or country -- Continued
  195.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  197
    Examinations
  200
    Commanders. Generals. Marshals
  210
    Command of troops. Leadership
  212
    Command and control systems
        Including C2, C3, and C3I
        For Naval command and control systems see VB212
        Cf. UA940+ Military communications

Staffs of armies
  220
    General works
        By region or country
        United States
  223
    General works
  224.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  225.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
  230
    General works
        By region or country
        United States
  233
    General works
  234.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  235.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Inspections. Inspectors
  240
    General works
        By region or country
        United States
  243
    General works
  244.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  245.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Security measures for defense information
  246
    General works
        By region or country
        United States
  247
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Industrial security measures
    Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
    Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
  249.A2
    General works
  249.A3-Z
    By region or country, A-Z

Intelligence
  250
    General works
  251.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z

Electronic data processing of intelligence
Intelligence
Electronic data processing of intelligence -- Continued

255          General works
256.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z
260          Attachés
265          Military interrogation
Espionage. Spies
270          General works
270.5        Juvenile works
271.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
                      Under each country:
                          .x            General works
                          .x2A-.x2Z      Individual spies, A-Z
Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in
classes D-F
For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Russia. Soviet Union
271.R9       General works
271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
Sabotage
273          General works
274          Equipment
                          Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
                          Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
275          General works
276          By region or country
United States
277.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280          General works
283          By region or country
United States
284.A-.W     By state, A-W
285.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z
290          Cryptography. Ciphers
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320          General works
321          International relations
By region or country
United States
Documents
323.A2-.A3    Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45  Special events
323.A4        Brownsville affray
Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
By region or country
United States
Documents -- Continued
323.A5 Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z Nonofficial works
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330 General works
By region or country
United States
333 General works
333.5 Confederate States
334.A-.W By state, A-W
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
336 Mental examination of recruits
337 Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338 Identification methods
Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340 General works
Conscientious objectors
341 General works
342.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
By region or country
United States
343 General works
343.5 Confederate States
344.A-.W By state, A-W
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
Cf. U400+ Military education
350 General works
By region or country
United States
353 General works
353.5 Confederate States
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for veterans
For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
Employment, education, etc.
356 General works
By region or country
United States
Provision for veterans
   Employment, education, etc.
   By region or country
   United States -- Continued
357                General works
   Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
      Official publications
357.52              Serial
357.53              Nonserial
357.56              Other works
358.A-.W            By state, A-W
   e.g.
358.H3              Hawaii
359.A-Z              Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
      Hawaii see UB358.H3
359.P5              Philippines
359.P8              Puerto Rico

Rehabilitation of the disabled
360                General works
   By region or country
   United States
363                General works
364.A-.W            By state, A-W
364.5.A-Z            By city, A-Z
365.A-Z              Other regions or countries, A-Z
366.A-Z              By occupation, A-Z

Medical care
368                General works
   By region or country
   United States
369                General works
369.5.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
370                General works
   By region or country
   United States
373                General works
373.5                Confederate States
374.A-.W            By state, A-W
375.A-Z              Other regions or countries, A-Z

Soldiers' and sailors' homes
   Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
380                General works
   By region or country
   United States
382                General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued

National Home

Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration.

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
  e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
384.A2 State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A3-.W General works
  By state, A-W
    e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.

390 General works
By region or country
United States

393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves

 Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
  Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
  Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

400 General works
By region or country
United States

403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.

407 General works
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc. -- Continued

By region or country

United States
408  General works. Armed forces
408.5  Army
409.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers
Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410  General works

By region or country

United States
Documents
412.A1-.A2  Serial
412.A4  Special. By date
412.A5-Z  Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
412.W8  Wood, Leonard
413  General works
414  Militia and volunteers
414.5  Confederate States
415.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies

416  General works

By region or country

United States
417  General works
418.A-Z  Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47  African Americans
418.A74  Asian Americans
(418.B69)  Boys
  see UB418.C45
418.C45  Children. Boys
418.G38  Gays
418.H57  Hispanic Americans
  Indians see E98.M5
418.M48  Mexican Americans
418.N46  Neopagans
418.T72  Transgender people
418.W65  Women
  Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs
420  General works

By region or country

United States
Furloughs
By region or country
United States -- Continued
423 General works
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-.W By state, A-W
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
430 General works
By region or country
Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433 General works
433.5 Confederate States
434.A-.W By state, A-W
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
E.g.
435.G8 Great Britain
Retired military personnel
Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
Cf. UB356+ Veterans
440 General works
By region or country
United States
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
443 General works
444.A-.W By state, A-W
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical care
448 General works
By region or country
449 United States
449.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(461-736) Military law (General)
see class K
(770-775) Civil law relating to the military
see class K
Military crimes and offenses
780 General works
By region or country
783 United States
785.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
787 Mutiny
788 Desertion
Military crimes and offenses -- Continued

789
Other special
  e.g. Looting, evasion of service
  Cf. RA1146 Malingering
  Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors

Military discipline

790
General works
  By region or country
793
United States
795.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Prisons and prisoners
  Including prisoners of war

800
General works
  By region or country
803
United States
805.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Corporal punishment. Flogging

810
General works
  By region or country
813
United States
815.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military police. Gendarmes

820
General works
825.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

Martial law
  see class K
(830-835)
  Provost marshals
  see class K
(840-845)
  Judiciary. Administration of military justice
  see class K
(850-857)
  Courts-martial
  see class K
(860-867)
  Courts of inquiry
  see class K
(870-875)
  Military commissions
  see class K
(880)
  Courts of honor. Dueling
  see class K
(890)
  Procedure. Appeals
  see class K
(900)
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  see class K
Maintenance and transportation

10 General works

12 General special

15 Requisitions (Military)

Organization of the service

By region or country

United States

20 General works

23 By period

   e.g. 1861-1865
   For Confederate States, see UC85+

Quartermaster’s Department

30 Regular reports and other serials

31 Regulations

(31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
   see KF7335.Q2

32 Manuals

33 Special reports

34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.

Subsistence Department

40 Regular reports

41 Regulations

42 Manuals

43 Special reports

44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.

45 Construction Division

Military construction operations

46 General works. Armed Forces
   Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
   Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
   Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
   Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)

47 Real estate service

Militia quartermasters

50 General works

51.A-.W By state, A-W

Militia subsistence departments

61 General works

62.A-.W By state, A-W

Paymaster’s Department

70 Regular reports of paymaster

71 Regulations

72 Manuals

73 Special reports on the department
   Pay, allowances, etc.
Organization of the service
   By region or country
   United States
      Paymaster's Department
         Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
    74.A1-.A4                   Documents
    74.A4                      Special. By date
    74.A5-Z                   General works
    75                   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
                           Including history, organization, etc.
   Militia pay
    80                   General works
    81.A-.W                By state, A-W
   Confederate States
    85             Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
    86                   Supplies and transports
    87                   Pay and allowances
    88                   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Other regions or countries
   Canada
      Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
    90                   Supply and transportation departments
    91                   Pay and allowances
    92                   Militia
    93.A-Z                 By province, etc., A-Z
    94-97              Mexico (Table U3)
   Central America
    98                   General works
    99.A-Z                 By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
    104                   General works
    105.A-Z                By island, A-Z
   South America
    106                   General works
    107-110              Argentina (Table U3)
    111-114              Bolivia (Table U3)
    115-118              Brazil (Table U3)
    119-122              Chile (Table U3)
    123-126             Colombia (Table U3)
    127-130              Ecuador (Table U3)
    131                   Guyanas
    132              Suriname. Dutch Guiana
    133                   French Guiana
    139-142             Paraguay (Table U3)
    143-146              Peru (Table U3)
    147-150             Uruguay (Table U3)
    151-154             Venezuela (Table U3)
Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued

Europe

158                General works
164-167                Austria (Table U3)
168-171                Belgium (Table U3)
172-175                Denmark (Table U3)
176-179                France (Table U3)
180-183                Germany (Table U3)
                                Including West Germany
183.51-.54                East Germany (Table U3)
184-187                Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191                Greece (Table U3)
192-195                Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199                Italy (Table U3)
200-203                Norway (Table U3)
204-207                Portugal (Table U3)
208-211                Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215                Spain (Table U3)
216-219                Sweden (Table U3)
220-223                Switzerland (Table U3)
224-227                Turkey (Table U3)
                                Balkan States
228                Bulgaria
230                Romania
231                Yugoslavia
233.A-Z                Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234                General works
235                China
238                India
241                Japan
245.A-Z                Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247                General works
250                Egypt
253.A-Z                Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255                General works
255.2                Pay and allowances
256.A-Z                By state or territory, A-Z
256.5                New Zealand
                                Pacific islands
257                General works
258.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores
   Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of
   surplus property, etc.
   Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores

260
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

263
   General works

264.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

265.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

267
   Contracts
   Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts

Transportation
   Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
   Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
   Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead

270
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

273
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86

274.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

275.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

277
   Packing and shipment of goods

Train troops

280
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

283
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86

284.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Wagon trains. Sled trains
   Including harness, etc.

290
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

293
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86

294.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

295.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pack trains

300
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

303
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
Transportation

Pack trains
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
304.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads
310
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
313
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
   By region or state, A-Z
314.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
315.A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports
   Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
   Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
   Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
   Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
   Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
320
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
323
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
   By region or state, A-Z
324.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
325.A-Z

Air transportation
330
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
333
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
   By region or state, A-Z
334.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
335.A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
   Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
340
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
343
   General works
      Confederate States see UC86
   By region or state, A-Z
344.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
345.A-Z
   Motorcycles
347
   Coolies
Transportation -- Continued

350 Camels, elephants, etc.

355 Dogs
   Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360 Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps

400 General works
   By region or country
      United States

403 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

404.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

410 Billeting

415 House furnishings, etc.

420 Fuel, light, etc.

425 Fires and fire prevention

430 Sewers. Latrines

440 Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment

460 General works
   By region or country
      United States

463 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

480 General works
   By region or country
      United States

483 General works
483.5 Confederate States

484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

487 Buttons

487.5 Shoulder straps

488 Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves

490 General works
   By region or country
      United States

493 General works
   Confederate States see UC86

494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
Clothing and equipment

Headgear -- Continued

500
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

503
  General works
    Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

505.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

510
  Tailors. Tailoring

Equipment

520
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

523
  General works
    Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

525.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

529.A-Z
  Special, A-Z

529.C2
  Canteens

529.C4
  Clothing cases

529.H64
  Holsters

529.K6
  Knapsacks

529.L8
  Luggage

Badges, insignia, etc.
  Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

533
  General works
    Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

535.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits

540
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

543
  General works
    Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z

545.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bedding. Field bunks

550
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

553
  General works
    Confederate States see UC86
Equipage. Field kits
   Bedding. Field bunks
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
554.A-Z         By region or state, A-Z
555.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tentage
570          General works
      By region or country
         United States
573          General works
          Confederate States see UC86
574.A-Z         By region or state, A-Z
575.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tent drills
580          General works
      By region or country
         United States
583          General works
          Confederate States see UC86
584.A-Z         By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
590          General works
      By region or country
         United States
593          General works
          Confederate States see UC86
594.A-Z         By region or state, A-Z
595.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
600          General works
      By region or country
         United States
603          General works
603.5         Confederate States
604.A-Z         By region or state, A-Z
605.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
610          Officers' horses
620          Horse breeding. Mule breeding
Farriery
   Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
630          General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service
  Farriery -- Continued
    By region or country
      United States
  633                  General works
  633.5                Confederate States
  634.A-Z               By region or state, A-Z
  635.A-Z               Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing
  Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
  640                  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  643                  General works
  643.5                Confederate States
  644.A-Z               By region or state, A-Z
  645.A-Z               Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
  650                  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  653                  General works
  653.5                Confederate States
  654.A-Z               By region or state, A-Z
  655.A-Z               Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
  660                  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  663                  General works
  663.5                Confederate States
  664.A-Z               By region or state, A-Z
  665.A-Z               Other regions or countries, A-Z

Saddlery
  670                  Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
  General, and railway
    680                  General works
      By region or country
        United States
  683                  General works
  683.5                Confederate States
  684.A-Z               By region or state, A-Z
  685.A-Z               Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
  690                  General works
    By region or country
Horses. Mules. Remount service
Transportation for horses
   On ships
      By region or country -- Continued
         United States
   693                   General works
   693.5                   Confederate States
   694.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
   695.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
   Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
   700                   General works
      By region or country
         United States
   703                   General works
   703.5                   Confederate States
   704.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
   705.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
   710                   General works
      By region or country
         United States
   713                   General works
   713.5                   Confederate States
   714.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
   715.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
   Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
   720                   General works
      By region or country
         United States
   723                   General works
   723.5                   Confederate States
   724.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
   725.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries. Field ovens
   730                   General works
      By region or country
         United States
   733                   General works
   733.5                   Confederate States
   734.A-Z                   By region or state, A-Z
   735.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
   740                   General works
      By region or country
         United States
Subsistence
Officers' clubs and messes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
743 General works
743.5 Confederate States
744.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Post exchanges. Canteens
750 General works
By region or country
United States
753 General works
753.5 Confederate States
754.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Including regimental institutes
755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Including regimental institutes
760 Refrigerators
770 Slaughterhouses
780 Water supply
Infantry
Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections. Collected works
10 Organizations (General)
15 History
   Including situation in several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in table to UD0

General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-

Manuals
  Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150 General works
   By region or country
      United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
  Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157 General works
   By region or country
      United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>Militia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Europe

215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246 General works

72
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Norway -- Continued

247
Militia

248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249
General works

250
Militia

251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252
General works

253
Militia

254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255
General works

256
Militia

257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258
General works

259
Militia

260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261
General works

262
Militia

263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264
General works

265
Militia

266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

269.P7
Poland

269.R8
Romania

269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia

270
General works

China

271
General works

272
Militia

273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Militia

276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Asia

Japan -- Continued

279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285 General works
286 Egypt
287 Militia
288.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Australia

295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
299 Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Marching. Guides

310 General works
311 By region or country
312 United States
313 General works
313.5 Confederate States
314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
317 Stream crossing

Manual of arms

320 General works
321 By region or country
322 United States
323 General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)

330 General works
331 By region or country
332 United States
333 General works
333.5 Confederate States
334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bayonet drill
340
General works
By region or country
United States
343
General works
343.5
Confederate States
344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment
370
General works
By region or country
United States
373
General works
373.5
Confederate States
374.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms
380
General works
382
Small arms inspection
By region or country
United States
383
General works
383.5
Confederate States
384.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ammunition see UF700
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
390
General works
394
Sniper rifles
395.A-Z
Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16
Ak-47 rifle
395.A75
Arisaka rifles
395.B23
Bagladerifel
395.B3
Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.B8
Browning automatic rifle
Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
395.E8
Espingole
395.F16
FAL automatic rifle
395.G4
Garand
395.H46
Henry
395.K9
Krag
395.M17
M1 carbine
395.M19
M14
395.M2
M-16
395.M24
M24 sniper weapon system
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
   Special, A-Z -- Continued
395.M26             M-4 carbine
395.M3             Mauser
395.M67             Mosin-Nagant rifles
395.R45             Remington-Lee
395.R57             Rock Island
395.R6             Ross rifle
395.R9             Rytterkarabin
395.S3             Sharps
395.S37             Simonov carbine
395.S5             Snider
395.S8             Springfield
395.U6             United States magazine rifle
395.V48             Vetterli rifles
395.W3             Ward-Burton
395.W33             Warner carbines
395.W7             Winchester
396       Shotguns
400       Bayonets
410          General works
   By region or country
      United States
413             General works
413.5             Confederate States
414.A-Z             By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z
Swords, sabers, etc.
420          General works
   By region or country
      United States
423             General works
423.5             Confederate States
424.A-Z             By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z
430    Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
   For history and reports of individual organizations see
      UA653
   Cf. UA13 General militia organization
Field service
440          General works
   By region or country
      United States
443             General works
443.5             Confederate States
Field service
   By region or country
   United States -- Continued
444.A-Z     By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry
450         General works
   By region or country
   United States
453         General works
453.5       Confederate States
454.A-Z     By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
   Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460         General works
   By region or country
   United States
463         General works
463.5       Confederate States
464.A-Z     By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470         General works
   By region or country
   United States
473         General works
473.5       Confederate States
474.A-Z     By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+
480         General works
   By region or country
   United States
483         General works
483.5       Confederate States
484.A-Z     By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490         General works
   By region or country
   United States
493         General works
493.5       Confederate States
494.A-Z     By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor

Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
   Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in table to UE0

Horse cavalry
General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
   Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149 Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals
150 General works
   By region or country
   United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

Horse cavalry
157 General works
158 Cavalry with artillery
   Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
   By region or country
   United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Militia
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Guyana
195
Suriname
196 French Guiana
197

Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
206 General works

79
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
  Uruguay -- Continued
    207
    Militia
  208.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
    Venezuela
    209
    General works
    210
    Militia
  211.A-Z
    By region or province, A-Z
Europe
  215
    General works
    Austria
    219
    General works
    220
    Militia
    221.A-Z
      By region or province, A-Z
    Belgium
    222
    General works
    223
    Militia
    224.A-Z
      By region or province, A-Z
    Denmark
    225
    General works
    226
    Militia
    227.A-Z
      By region or province, A-Z
    France
    228
    General works
    229
    Militia
    230.A-Z
      By region or province, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
      231
      General works
      232
      Militia
      233.A-Z
        By region or province, A-Z
        East Germany
      233.5
      General works
      233.52
      Militia
      233.53.A-Z
        By region or province, A-Z
    Great Britain
      234
      General works
      235
      Militia
      236.A-Z
        By region or province, A-Z
    Greece
      237
      General works
      238
      Militia
      239.A-Z
        By region or province, A-Z
    Netherlands
      240
      General works

80
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
241 Militia
242 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246 General works
247 Militia
248 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249 General works
250 Militia
251 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
252 General works
253 Militia
254 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255 General works
256 Militia
257 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Militia
260 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261 General works
262 Militia
263 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264 General works
265 Militia
266 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269 A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269 P7 Poland
269 R8 Romania
269 Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Militia

276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Militia

279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285
General works

Egypt

286
General works

287
Militia

288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works

296
Militia

297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

298
New Zealand

300
Pacific islands

302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

320
Stream crossing

350
Cavalry outposts

360
Cavalry reconnaissance

Field service

370
General works

By region or country

373
United States

373.5
Confederate States

374.A-.W
States, A-W

375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing instructions

400
General works

By region or country

403
United States

403.5
Confederate States

404.A-.W
States, A-W
Firing instructions
   By region or country
405.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
   Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420       General works
   By region or country
United States
423             General works
423.5             Confederate States
424.A-.W             States, A-W
425.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps
430       General works
   By region or country
United States
433             General works
433.5             Confederate States
434.A-.W             States, A-W
435.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms
440       General works
   By region or country
United States
443             General works
443.5             Confederate States
444.A-.W             States, A-W
445.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
   Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460       General works
Equitation. Training
470       General works
   By region or country
United States
473             General works
473.5             Confederate States
474.A-.W             States, A-W
475.A-.W          Other regions or countries, A-Z

490       Cavalry pioneer service
500       Camelry. Camel troops
   Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)
Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works
153.5
Confederate States
154.A-.W
States, A-W
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works
By region or country
United States

160
General works
160.5
Confederate States
161
United States militia
161.5
G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works
164
Militia
164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works
167
Militia
168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Central America -- Continued
170.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
   General works
173.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
   General works
Argentina
176
   General works
177
   Militia
178.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
   General works
180
   Militia
181.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
   General works
183
   Militia
184.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
   General works
186
   Militia
187.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
   General works
189
   Militia
190.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
   General works
192
   Militia
193.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Paraguay
200
   General works
201
   Militia
202.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
   General works
204
   Militia
205.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
   General works
207
   Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
Uruguay -- Continued
208.A-Z                  By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209                  General works
210                  Militia
211.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215                  General works
Austria
219                  General works
220                  Militia
221.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222                  General works
223                  Militia
224.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z
France
228                  General works
229                  Militia
230.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231                  General works
232                  Militia
233.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5                  General works
233.52                 Militia
233.53.A-Z              By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234                  General works
235                  Militia
236.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237                  General works
238                  Militia
239.A-Z                By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240                  General works
241                  Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Greece

242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246 General works
247 Militia
248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works

China

271 General works
272 Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Asia
China -- Continued
273.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
India
274  General works
275  Militia
276.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277  General works
278  Militia
279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285  General works
Egypt
286  General works
287  Militia
288.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295  General works
296  Militia
297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
298  New Zealand
299  Pacific islands
300  General works
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
320  Stream crossing
Target practice
340  General works
By region or country
United States
343  General works
343.5  Confederate States
344.A-.W  States, A-W
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Field service
350  General works
By region or country
United States
353  General works
353.5  Confederate States
354.A-.W  States, A-W
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artillery reserves and militia
For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.

Equipment, harness, etc

By region or country
United States

General works

By region or country
United States

General works

General works

States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation

Wagons, carts, etc.
Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

General works

By region or country
United States

General works

Confederate States

States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motor transportation

Field artillery
For target practice see UF340+

General works

By region or country
United States

General works

Confederate States

States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horse artillery
Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

Camel batteries

Elephant batteries

Mountain artillery
Including use of artillery in mountains

General works

By region or country
United States

General works

Confederate States

States, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Seacoast artillery

General works
Seacoast artillery -- Continued
By region or country
United States
Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort
Totten, N.Y.

453             General works
453.5             Confederate States
454.A-.W             States, A-W
455.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery
460             General works
By region or country
United States

463             General works
463.5             Confederate States
464.A-.W             States, A-W
465.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470             General works
By region or country
United States

473             General works
473.5             Confederate States
474.A-.W             States, A-W
475.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480             General works
By region or country
United States

483             General works
483.5             Confederate States
484.A-.W             States, A-W
485.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery
490             General works
By region or country
United States

493             General works
493.5             Confederate States
494.A-.W             States, A-W
495.A-Z             Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems
500             General works
By region or country
United States

503             General works
503.5             Confederate States
Weapons systems
   By region or country
     United States -- Continued
504.A-.W          States, A-W
505.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Precision guided munitions
510               General works
   By region or country
     United States
513               General works
514.A-.W          States, A-W
515.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and small arms
   Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
520               General works
   By region or country
     United States
523               General works
523.5             Confederate States
524.A-.W          States, A-W
525.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Research
526               General works
   By region or country
     United States
526.3             United States
526.5.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
527               Study and teaching
Manufacture
   Including reports of ordnance factories
530               General works
   By region or country
     United States
533               General works
533.5             Confederate States
534.A-.W          States, A-W
535.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z          By manufacturer, A-Z
Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
540               General works
   By region or country
     United States
543.A3             General works
543.A4-Z          Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5             Confederate States
544.A-.W          States, A-W
545.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
Ordnance stores, accounts, etc. -- Continued

550
General works
By region or country
United States

553
General works
553.5
Confederate States

554.A-.W
States, A-W

555.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordinance material (Ordinance proper)

560
General works

561
General special
Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry

By region or country
United States

Gun handbooks

563.A4
By mm. or cm.
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920

563.A5
By inches
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943

563.A6
By pounds
Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907

563.A7-.A8
By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7
Coast guns

563.A75
Mortars

563.A76
Railway gun matériel

563.A77
Trench warfare matériel

563.A8
Subcaliber guns

563.A9-Z
General works

565.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

Great Britain gun handbooks

565.G7
By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Great Britain gun handbooks -- Continued

565.G72                   By pounds
   Arrange different editions by date
   Further subdivision is made by adding the following
      letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle
      loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
   Guns of different marks have the numbers added in
      parentheses; thus for marks II to IV add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2                   General works
620.A3-Z                 Special types, A-Z
620.B4                   Benet-Mercié
620.B56                  Breda
620.B57                  Bren
620.B6                   Browning
620.C6                   Colt
620.D4                   Degtiarev
620.D7                   Dreyse
620.F5                   Fiat
620.G2                   Gardner
620.G3                   Gatling
620.G6                   Goriunov
620.H8                   Hotchkiss
620.K3                   Kalashnikov
620.L5                   Lewis
620.M22                  M240
620.M4                   Maxim
620.M6                   MG-34
620.M7                   Mitrailleuse
620.N8                   Nordenfelt
620.O92                  Owen
620.R45                  Reising
620.S8                   Sten machine carbines
620.T5                   Thompson
620.U6                   United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909
      models)
620.U9                   Uzi
620.V4                   Vickers
625                   Antiaircraft guns
      Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
628                   Antitank weapons
630                   Other types of guns (not A-Z)
      Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
      Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc. -- Continued

640 General works
   By region or country
      United States
643 General works
643.5 Confederate States
644.A-.W States, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
650 Disappearing gun carriages
652 Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
655 Railway gun cars
      For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
      For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
656 Recoilless rifles
660 Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
Firing instructions
670 General works
   By region or country
      United States
673 General works
673.5 Confederate States
674.A-.W States, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
700 Ammunition
   Cartridges
740 General works
   By region or country
      United States
743 General works
743.5 Confederate States
744.A-.W States, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Projectiles
750 General works
   By region or country
      United States
753 General works
753.5 Confederate States
754.A-.W States, A-W
755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
760 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
765 Grenades. Grenade launchers
767 Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
770 Bullets
780 Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
Gunnery
Gunnery -- Continued

800       General works
805       Aerial observations and artillery
810       Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
820       General works
823       Interior ballistics
825       Exterior ballistics
830.A-Z   Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4    Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5    Clepsydra
830.G9    Gyroscopic instruments
840       Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845       Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
848       General works
849       Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
          Range finders
850.A2    General works
850.A3-Z  Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9    Azimuth instrument
850.D4    Depression range finder
850.L4    Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2    Marindin range finder
850.M5    Mekometer
850.N8    Nolan range finder
850.R6    Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7    Roksandié range finder
850.S6    Sound ranging instruments
850.T4    Telemeter
850.W3    Watkin range finder
850.W5    Weldon range finder
853       Position finders
854       Sights for firearms
855       Telescopic sights
856.A-Z   Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857       Range tables
          Military explosives and pyrotechnics
          Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860       General works
870       Explosions, force of powders, etc.
          Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880       Rockets
          Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890  Ordnance tests
    Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
    Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
    Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

900  Resistance to projectiles

910  Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering

1 Periodicals. Societies

5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works

6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7 Collections. Collected works

15 History

Including history of several countries

21-124 By region or country

21 America

North America

22 General works

United States

23 General works

23.5 Confederate States

24.A-.W By state, A-W

25 Regiments of United States Army. By number

Canada

26.A-.Z5 General works

26.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

28.A-.Z5 General works

28.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Central America

30 General works

31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32 General works

33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z

South America

34 General works

Argentina

36.A-.Z5 General works

36.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Bolivia

38.A-.Z5 General works

38.Z6 Individual regiments. By number

39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
By region or country
South America
Brazil -- Continued
41.A-Z5  General works
41.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
42.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Chile
43.A-Z5  General works
43.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
44.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
45.A-Z5  General works
45.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
46.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
47.A-Z5  General works
47.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
48.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Guianas
49       General works
49.5     Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50       French Guiana
51       Paraguay
52       Peru
53       Uruguay
54       Venezuela
Europe
55       General works
Great Britain
57       General works
58       Special periods. By date
59       England and Wales
61       Scotland
63       Northern Ireland
64.A-Z   Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65.A-Z5  General works
65.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
66.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
67.A-Z5  General works
67.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
68.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
69.A-Z5  General works
69.Z6    Individual regiments. By number
70.A-Z   By state, province, etc., A-Z
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

France
71.A-.Z5 General works
71.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany
73.A-.Z5 General works
73.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece
75.A-.Z5 General works
75.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands
77.A-.Z5 General works
77.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy
79.A-.Z5 General works
79.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway
81.A-.Z5 General works
81.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
83.A-.Z5 General works
83.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union
85.A-.Z5 General works
85.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87.A-.Z5 General works
87.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
89.A-.Z5 General works
89.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland
By region or country

Europe

Switzerland -- Continued

91.A-.Z5  General works
91.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
92.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99  General works

China

101.A-.Z5  General works
101.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
102.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-.Z5  General works
103.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
104.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-.Z5  General works
105.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
106.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-.Z5  General works
107.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
108.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-.Z5  General works
109.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
110.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

111.A-.Z5  General works
111.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
112.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115  General works

Egypt

117.A-.Z5  General works
117.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
118.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia

121.A-.Z5  General works
121.Z6  Individual regiments. By number
122.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5  New Zealand
By region or country -- Continued

Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
127 Collective
  For biography by region or country see UG21+
(130-135) Laws relating to engineer corps
  see class K

General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special

Manuals
150 General works
  By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
156 Addresses, essays, lectures
157 Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations
By region or country
  United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
  Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  South America
175 General works
  Argentina
176 General works
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
South America
Argentina -- Continued
  177 Militia
  178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
  179 General works
  180 Militia
  181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
  182 General works
  183 Militia
  184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
  185 General works
  186 Militia
  187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
  188 General works
  189 Militia
  190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
  191 General works
  192 Militia
  193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
  195 Suriname
  196 French Guiana
Paraguay
  200 General works
  201 Militia
  202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
  203 General works
  204 Militia
  205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
  206 General works
  207 Militia
  208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
  209 General works
  210 Militia
  211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
  215 General works
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
233.5 Including West Germany
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246 General works
247 Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe
Norway -- Continued

248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal

249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Russia. Soviet Union

252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261 General works
262 Militia
263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264 General works
265 Militia
266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z e.g.

269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia

Asia

270 General works
China

271 General works
272 Militia
273.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

India

274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277 General works
278 Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Asia
    Japan -- Continued
279.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z    Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285        General works
    Egypt
286        General works
287        Militia
288.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
Australia
295        General works
296        Militia
297.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
298        New Zealand
    Pacific islands
300        General works
302.A-Z    By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvres
320        General works
    By region or country
323        United States
325.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Roads
330        General works
335        Bridges. Stream crossing
    Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
    Cf. UC320+ Transportation
    Cf. UD317 Infantry
    Cf. UE320 Cavalry
    Cf. UF320 Artillery
340        Tunnels
343        Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
345        Railroads. Armored trains
350        Hydraulic engineering
    Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
Field engineering
360        General works
365        Castrametation. Camp-making
370        Demolitions
375        Obstacles
380        Intrenching tools
385        Ferrying
Field engineering -- Continued

390
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
      Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification
   General works
400
   Early through 1800
401
   1801-
403
   Field fortification
      Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
   Permanent fortification
405
   General works
405.15
   Bunkers
405.2
   City walls
      Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
407
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including wire entanglements
   Iron and steel for land defenses
      Including testing
408
   General works
409.A-Z
   Special systems, A-Z
409.G8
   Gruson's
   Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
   America
409.5
   General works
   United States
410
   General works
411.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
412.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
      e.g.
412.K4
   Key West
412.N3
   Narragansett Bay
412.N5
   New York (N.Y.)
412.P3
   Panama Canal
412.S42
   San Pedro (Calif.)
   Canada
413
   General works
414.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
415.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
   Mexico
416
   General works
417.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
418.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
   Central America
419
   General works
420.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
421.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

America -- Continued

West Indies
422 General works
423 A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
424 A-Z By place, A-Z

South America
425 General works
426 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
427 A-Z By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries

Europe
428 General works
429 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
430 A-Z By place, A-Z

Asia
431 General works
432 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
433 A-Z By place, A-Z

Africa
434 General works
435 A-Z By region or country, A-Z
436 A-Z By place, A-Z

Australia
437 General works
438 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
439 A-Z By place, A-Z

New Zealand
439.1 General works
439.2 A-Z By region or state, A-Z
439.3 A-Z By place, A-Z

Pacific islands
440 General works
441 A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
442 A-Z By place, A-Z

Attack and defense. Siege warfare

General works
443 Early through 1788
444 1789-
446 Trenches and trench warfare
Cf. UG403 Field fortification
446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers

Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
447 General works
447.5 A-Z Special gases, A-Z
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
Special gases, A-Z -- Continued

447.5.M8 Mustard gas
447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
447.5.P5 Phenylimido-phosgene
447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
447.65 Incendiary weapons
447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
448 Coast defenses
  For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+

449 Camouflage
  Cf. V215 Marine camouflage

450 Military application of mechanical engineering
455 Military metrology
460 Military architecture and building
465 Military geology
  General works
  Military geophysics
465.3 General works
465.5 Military seismology
  For seismic verification of arms control, including
  nuclear arms control see UA12.5

467 Military meteorology
468 Military hydrology

Military surveying, topography, and mapping
  Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
  Cf. GA151 Map reading
  Cf. TA501+ General surveying
  Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
  Cf. UA985+ Military geography

470 General works
472 United States
  e.g. United States. Army Map Service
473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
474 Military sketching
475 Military surveillance
  Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and
  nuclear arms control verification
  Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance

476 Military photography
478 Military aspects of automation
  Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
479 Military uses of artificial intelligence
480   Military uses of electricity
      Cf. UG560+ Electricians
      Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
482   Military use of telemeter
485   Military use of electronics
486   Military use of lasers
486.5  Directed-energy weapons
487   Military use of infrared rays
488   Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489   Military use of information display systems
489.5  Military use of nanomaterials
490   Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
      Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense

Technical troops and other special corps
Technical troops
   Including military artificers
500   General works
      By region or country
      United States
503   General works
504.A-.W  By state, A-W
505.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
510   General works
      By region or country
      United States
513   General works
514.A-.W  By state, A-W
515.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroad troops
   Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
520   General works
      By region or country
      United States
523   General works
524.A-.W  By state, A-W
525.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pioneer troops
530   General works
      By region or country
      United States
533   General works
534.A-.W  By state, A-W
535.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Technical troops and other special corps -- Continued

Mining and torpedo troops
  Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
  Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

550  General works
    By region or country
      United States

553  General works
554.A-.W  By state, A-W
555.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians
  Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

560  General works
    By region or country
      United States

563  General works
564.A-.W  By state, A-W
565.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
  Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.

570  General works
    By region or country
      United States

573  General works
574.A-.W  By state, A-W
575.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

580  General works on military signaling
582.A-Z  Special systems, A-Z
582.D6  Disc signaling
582.H2  Hand signaling
582.H4  Heligraph
582.P4  Panel signaling
582.S4  Semaphores
582.S68  Sound signaling
582.V5  Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
  Including general telecommunication and wiring
  Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections

590  General works
    By region or country
      United States

593  General works
594.A-.W  By state, A-W
595.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

600  General works
Military telegraphy and telephony
Military telegraphy and telegraph troops -- Continued

By region or country
United States

603            General works
604.A-.W        By state, A-W
605.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
607            Submarine cables

Military telephony

610            General works
By region or country
610.5.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radio

Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio

611            General works
By region or country
611.3          United States
611.5.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radar

Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics

612            General works
By region or country
612.3          United States
612.5.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military television

613            General works
By region or country
613.3          United States
613.5.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military electric lighting
Including searchlights

614            General works
By region or country
614.3          United States
614.5.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military motor vehicles
For motor transportation see UC340+

615            General works
By region or country
United States
618            General works
619.A-.W        By state, A-W
620.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
Cf. UF767 Bombs
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622 Periodicals. Societies
623 Congresses

623.3.A1 General works
623.3.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

624 Collected works (nonserial)

History
For specific wars, see classes D-F
625 General works
By country see UG633+

Biography
Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics
626 Collective
626.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
627 Addresses, essays, lectures
628 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
630 General works
631 Juvenile works
632 General special
Including international cooperation, psychological aspects

Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions
632.2 General works
632.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks
632.4 General works
United States
632.43 General works
632.44.A-.W By state, A-W
632.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country
United States
633 General works
633.2 Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
634.A-.W By state, A-W
Air bases and airfields
By region or country
United States

634.49  General works
634.5.A-Z  Special. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:
.x  General works
.x2A-.x2Z  Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z

Education and training
Including flight training
Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637  General works
By region or country
United States

638  General works
638.3.A-.W  By state, A-W


(638.5.A1)  Act of incorporation
see KF7273+

Administration

638.5.C3  Regulations
638.5.C4  General orders
638.5.C5  Conduct grades
638.5.C7  Circulars
638.5.C8  Memoranda
638.5.E1  Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3  Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4  Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45  Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5  General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9  Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3  Commencement orations
638.5.F5  Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7  Other documents, reports, etc.
  Including semiofficial material
638.5.F8  Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3  Information for graduates
638.5.H2  Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
  Registers
638.5.H3  Official annual
638.5.H4  Other official. By date
  Nonofficial
638.5.H5  Cullum's register
638.5.H7-.H8  Other
Education and training
By region or country
United States
United States. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. -- Continued

638.5.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
Graduate publications
638.5.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-.K7 Other
General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
638.5.L3 Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1 Class histories. By date
638.5.P1 Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
  Examination papers
638.5.R1 General works
638.5.R3 Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Under each country:
    .x General works
    .x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Military aeronautical research

640 General works
  By region or country
  United States
643 General works
  By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

670 General works
  By region or country
  United States
673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics
   Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining
   Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

703
   General works

704.A-.W
   By state, A-W

705.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses
   Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
   Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
   Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

733
   General works

734.A-.W
   By state, A-W

735.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses
   Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
   Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

743
   General works

744.A-.W
   By state, A-W

745.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance
   For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see
      UG1500+

760
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

763
   General works

764.A-.W
   By state, A-W

765.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization. Personnel management

770
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

773
   General works

774.A-.W
   By state, A-W

775.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

790
   General works
   By region or country
Organization. Personnel management
Officers
By region or country -- Continued
United States
793 General works
794.A-.W By state, A-W
795.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820 General works
By region or country
United States
823 General works
824.A-.W By state, A-W
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830 General works
United States
833 General works
834.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850 General works
By region or country
United States
853 General works
854.A-.W By state, A-W
855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880 General works
By region or country
United States
883 General works
884.A-.W By state, A-W
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910 General works
By region or country
United States
913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940 General works
By region or country
United States
943 General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued
944.A-.W
By state, A-W
945.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970
General works
By region or country
United States
973
General works
974.A-.W
By state, A-W
975.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976
General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977
General works
978.A-.W
By state, A-W
979.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980
General works
By region or country
United States
983
General works
984.A-.W
By state, A-W
985.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990
General works
By region or country
United States
993
General works
994.A-.W
By state, A-W
995.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000
General works
By region or country
United States
1003
General works
1004.A-.W
By state, A-W
1005.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010
General works
By region or country
United States
Organization. Personnel management
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1013 General works
1014.A-.W By state, A-W
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020 General works
By region or country
United States
1023 General works
1024.A-.W By state, A-W
1025.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force prisons
1040 General works
By region or country
United States
1043 General works
1044.A-.W By state, A-W
1045.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air bases
1097 General works
By region or country see UG633+
Equipment and supplies
1100 General works
By region or country
United States
1103 General works
1104.A-.W By state, A-W
1105.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Procurement and contracts
1120 General works
By region or country
United States
1123 General works
1124.A-.W By state, A-W
1125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Personnel
1130 General works
By region or country
United States
1133 General works
1134.A-.W By state, A-W
1135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Barracks, quarters, etc.
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
Barracks, quarters, etc. -- Continued

1140
General works
By region or country
United States

1143
General works
1144.A-.W
By state, A-W
1145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

1160
General works
By region or country
United States

1163
General works
1164.A-.W
By state, A-W
1165.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

1170
General works
By region or country
United States

1173
General works
1174.A-.W
By state, A-W
1175.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Insignia, badges, etc.
Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.

1180
General works
By region or country
United States

1183
General works
1184.A-.W
By state, A-W
1185.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Operational

1200
General works
By region or country
United States

1203
General works
1204.A-.W
By state, A-W
1205.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airships

1220
General works
By region or country
United States

1223
General works
1224.A-.W
By state, A-W
1225.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Helicopters
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Helicopters -- Continued

1230             General works
1232.A-Z             By type, A-Z
1232.A88                Attack helicopters
1232.O28                Observation helicopters
1232.S43                Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72                Transport helicopters

By region or country
United States

1233                   General works
1234.A-.W                   By state, A-W
1235.A-Z                Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airplanes
Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
For types of airplanes of particular countries see
UG1243+

1240             General works
1242.A-Z             By type, A-Z
1242.A19                Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25                Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27                Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28                Attack planes
Including dive bombers
1242.B6                Bombers
Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
1242.D7                Drone aircraft
For drone aircraft guidance and control systems
see TL589.4+
Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general
1242.E43                Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5                Fighter planes
1242.G85                Gunships
1242.P53                Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4                Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73                Stealth aircraft
1242.T36                Tanker planes
1242.T67                Trainer planes
1242.T7                Transport planes
Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7

1242.V47                Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
By region or country
United States

1243                   General works

120
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Airplanes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
By state, A-W
1244.A-.W
1245.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+
1270
General works
1272.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1272.B65
Bombsights
By region or country
United States
1273
General works
1274.A-.W
By state, A-W
1275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see
UG1282.A+
1280
General works
1282.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1282.A8
Atomic
Including hydrogen bombs
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45
Cluster
1282.F7
Fragmentation
1282.G8
Guided
1282.I6
Incendiary
1282.N48
Neutron
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
By region or country
United States
1283
General works
1284.A-.W
By state, A-W
1285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries
see UG1312.A+
1310
General works
1312.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1312.A35
Air-to-air
1312.A6
Antimissile
Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63
Antiship
1312.A8
Atomic
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
   By type, A-Z -- Continued
   1312.B34       Ballistic
   1312.C7        Cruise
   1312.I2        ICBM
   1312.M2        MIRV
   1312.S87       Surface-to-air missiles
   1312.S88       Surface-to-surface missiles
   1312.T33       Tactical missiles
   By region or country
   United States
   1313          General works
   1314.A-.W     By state, A-W
   1315.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aircraft guns and small arms
   For manufacture see UF530+
   1340         General works
   By region or country
   United States
   1343          General works
   1344.A-.W     By state, A-W
   1345.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Balloons and kites
   1370         General works
   By region or country
   United States
   1373          General works
   1374.A-.W     By state, A-W
   1375.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force vehicles
   1400         General works
   By region or country
   United States
   1403          General works
   1404.A-.W     By state, A-W
   1405.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
   1420         General works
   By region or country
   United States
   1423          General works
   1424.A-.W     By state, A-W
   1425.A-Z      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Infrared rays in military aeronautics
Equipment and supplies
Infrared rays in military aeronautics -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1434.A-W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1435.A-W</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets
1500   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505   Congresses
1509   Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515   History
1520   General works
   By region or country
1523   United States
1525.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530   Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20  General works
   By region or country
   United States

23  General works
24.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
25.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
   For motorcycles see UC347
30  General works
   By region or country
   United States
33  General works
34.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
35.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
   For military music, see class M
40  General works
   By region or country
   United States
43  General works
44.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
45.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services
60  General works
   By region or country
   United States
63  General works
64.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
65.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Orderlies. Dispatch carriers
70  General works
Postal service
80  General works
   By region or country
   United States
83  General works
84.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
85.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service
87  General works
90  Pigeons for military communications
   For World War II see D810.P53
100  Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5.A-Z  Other, A-Z
100.5.B38  Bats
100.5.B67  Bottlenose dolphins
Use of animals in military service
Other, A-Z -- Continued

100.5.E44 Elephants
100.5.S43 Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service
201 Periodicals. Societies
205 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

206.A1 General works
206.A2-Z By region or country
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

215 History, statistics, etc.
   General works
   By region or country
      Including description, organization, and administration

221 America
222 North America
   United States
      Official publications
223.A1-.A29 Serial
223.A3-.A39 Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49 Statistics
223.A5 Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5 Other nonofficial works
224 By period
   For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a
   particular war, see the war in classes D-F
   For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
   For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
   For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
   For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
   For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

226 Canada
227.5 Latin America (General)
228 Mexico
   Central America
230 General works
231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
232 General works
233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
   South America
Medical and sanitary service
  History, statistics, etc.
  By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    South America -- Continued
    234                   General works
    236                   Argentina
    238                   Bolivia
    241                   Brazil
    243                   Chile
    245                   Colombia
    247                   Ecuador
    Guianas
    249                   General works
    249.5                  Suriname. Dutch Guiana
    250                  French Guiana
    251                   Paraguay
    252                   Peru
    253                   Uruguay
    254                   Venezuela
    Europe
    255                   General works
    256                   World War I
    256.3                  World War II
      Great Britain
      257                   General works
      258.2                  17th century
      258.3                  18th century
      258.4                  19th century
      258.6                  World War I
      258.7                  World War II
      259                  England and Wales
      261                  Scotland
      263                  Northern Ireland
    265                   Austria
    267                   Belgium
    269                   Denmark
    271                   France
      Germany
        Including West Germany
        273                   General works
        273.1                  Prussia
        273.3                  Bavaria
        273.5                  Saxony
        273.7                  Württemberg
        274.5                  East Germany
    275                   Greece

127
Medical and sanitary service
   History, statistics, etc.
   By region or country
   Other regions or countries
      Europe -- Continued
      276.5                   Ireland (Eire)
      277                   Netherlands
      279                   Italy
      281                   Norway
      283                   Portugal
      285                   Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
      286.5                   Scandinavia (General)
      287                   Spain
      289                   Sweden
      291                   Switzerland
      Turkey see UH311
      295.A-Z                   Other European countries, A-Z
         Asia
      299                   General works
      301                   China
      303                   India
      305                   Japan
      307                   Iran
      311                   Turkey
      313.A-Z                   Other Asian countries, A-Z
         Africa
      315                   General works
      317                   Egypt
      321                   Australia
      322.5                   New Zealand
         Pacific islands
      323                   General works
      324.A-Z                   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Biography
      Including nurses
      341                   Collective
      390                   General works
         United States
      393                   Official. By date
      394                   Nonofficial. By author
      395.A-Z                   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      396                   Soldiers’ first-aid manuals
         Army medical schools
            By region or country
               United States
Medical and sanitary service
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States -- Continued

398
General works

398.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

399.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories

399.5
By region or country

399.6
United States

399.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service

400
General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390

Apothecary service

420
General works
By region or country
United States

423
By region or state, A-Z

424.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

430
General works
By region or country
United States

433
General works

434.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances

440
General works
By region or country
United States

443
General works

444.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc. -- Continued

450 General works
By region or country
United States

453 General works
454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.

460 General works
By region or country
United States

463 General works
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+

470 General works
By region or country
United States

473 General works
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations, etc.

480 General works
By region or country
United States

483 General works
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick

By region or country

487.A1-.A19 United States
487.A3-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurses and nursing

490 General works
By region or country
United States
Medical and sanitary service
  Nurses and nursing
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
  493
    General works
  494.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  495.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Transportation. Ambulances
  500
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  503
    General works
  504.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  505.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of medical corps
  510
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  513
    General works
  514.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  515.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
  Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
  520
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  523
    General works
  524.A-Z
    By region or state, A-Z
  525.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  534
    International congresses. By date
    Red Cross
      For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
  535
    General works
  537.A-Z
    National associations. By region or country, A-Z

Other relief associations
  By region or country
  543
    United States
  545.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  551
    Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
      Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
      For World War II see D808+
      For South African War see DT1890+
  (560)
    Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
      see UB360+
  570
    Treatment of the dead
      Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation
   600       General works
   601       Minor works
   By region or country
   603       United States
   605.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   611       Tropical hygiene
   Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
   623       English and American
   625       Other (not A-Z)
   627       Physiological research
   Including energy expenditure, etc.
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
   629       General works
   By region or country
   629.3     United States
   629.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   630       Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service
   650       General works
   By region or country
   653       United States
   655.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
   700       General works
   By region or country
   703       United States
   705.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and
economic development
   720       General works
   By region or country
   723       United States
   725.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
   740       General works
   By region or country
   743       United States
   745.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military social work. Social welfare services
   750       General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
   755       General works
Military social work. Social welfare services
By region or country
United States -- Continued
760
Army
769.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
Cf. U327+ Military sports
Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
800 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
805 General works
Army
810 General works
815.A-Z Local, A-Z
819.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Motion picture service
820 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
825 General works
825.5 Film catalogs
826 Army
829.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radiobroadcasting service
Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs
850 General works
By region or country
United States
Including Armed Forces
855 General works
857 Army
859.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Off-post recreation
Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)
900 General works
By region or country
905 United States
910.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Italian
5 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)
   Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
   see V1+
   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of
   department is included

Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

United States
13.U5 General works

Collected works (nonserial)
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
21 General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias
   Including nautical dictionaries
23 General
24 Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science
   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in
   general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see
   classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
25 Philosophy of history
   Including theory of sea power
27 General works
By period
   Ancient history
      General works
29 Egyptians
33 Phoenicians. Carthaginians
History and antiquities of naval science

By period

Ancient history -- Continued

37           Greeks
39           Romans
41           Other special

Medieval history to 1492/1600

43           General works
45           Vikings
46           Other special

Modern history

47           17th-18th centuries
51           19th century
53           20th century

55.A-Z       By region or country, A-Z

Biography

For military personnel identified with military events in the history
of a particular country, see classes D-F

61           Collective

By region or country

United States

62           Collective
63.A-Z       Individual, A-Z
64.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x           Collective
.x2A-.x2Z    Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country

Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66           United States
67.A-Z       Other American, A-Z
68           Great Britain
69.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works

101          Early through 1800
103          1801-
105          General special
107          Popular works
109          Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks

Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel

110          General works

By navy

113          United States
115.A-Z      Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks

120          General works
Petty officers' handbooks -- Continued

By navy
123 United States
125.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks
130 General works
By navy
133 United States
135.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140 General works
By region or country
United States
143 General works
144.A-.W By state, A-W
145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy
General works
160 Through 1800
163 1801-
165 General special

Naval tactics
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
167 General works
169 General special
170 Acoustic warfare
175 Field service
   Including landing operations, shore service, small arms
   instruction, etc.
   Cf. VE410 Marines
   Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178 Boat attack
   Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
179 Naval logistics
180 Blockade duty
182 Convoys
185 Security measures
190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
   Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200 Coast defense
   Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
205 Nuclear warfare
Submarine warfare
  Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
  Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
  Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats

210 General works
  Antisubmarine warfare

214 General works

214.5 Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat

215 Marine camouflage
  Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

220 General works
  By country see VA49+

Navy yards. Naval stations

230 General works
  By country see VA49+

240 General works
  Coaling stations

245 Naval maneuvers
  Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
    see U260+

250 Naval war games

252 Synthetic training methods and devices

253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
  Physical training in navies

260 General works
  By region or country
    United States

263 General works

264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sports in navies

267 General works

268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

270 Transmission of orders
  Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders

Naval signaling
  Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general

280 General works
  By region or country
    United States

283 General works
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

285.A-Z Flags (Naval and marine)
  Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300 General works
  By region or country
Flags (Naval and marine)
  By region or country -- Continued
    United States
  303             General works
  304.A-.W         By state, A-W
  305.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
  310             Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
    Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
  Safety education and measures in navies
    380             General works
    By region or country
      United States
    383             General works
    384.A-.W         By state, A-W
    385.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
    386             Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and
                     chemical warfare. ABC defense
  Naval research
    390             General works
    By region or country
      United States
    393             General works
    393.5.A-.W       By state, A-W
    394.A-Z         Special establishments. By name, A-Z
    395.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Military oceanography
    Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography
    396             General works
    By region or country
      United States
    396.3             General works
    396.4.A-Z        Special establishments. By place, A-Z
    396.5.A-Z        Other regions or countries, A-Z
    398             Data processing in the naval sciences
    399             Automation in the naval sciences
      Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
      Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment
  Naval education
    400             General works
    History
    401             General works
    By period
    402             Ancient
    403             Medieval
    405             Modern
    404             Through 1800
Naval education

History

By period

Modern -- Continued

407                19th century
409                20th century

By region or country

United States

411             General works
        United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis
415             General works
        (415.A1)                Act of incorporation
                          see KF7353.55
Administration
        Regulations
415.C3                      Serial
415.C32                      Monographs. By date
        Special
415.C35                         Routine and orders. By date
415.C4                         Regulations for admission
415.C6                         Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1                   Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3                   Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4                   Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5                   General congressional documents. By date
415.E9                   Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z                   Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z                   Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7                   Other documents, reports, etc.
                          Including semiofficial material
Registers
415.H3-.H39                      Official annual
415.H5                      Other

Student publications

415.J1A-.J1Z                   Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
        e.g.
415.J1L9                      The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z                   Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7                      Miscellaneous
Graduate publications

415.K1                      Reunions of graduates
415.K3                      Bulletins
415.K4                      Class histories. By date
        Registers see V415.H5
415.L1                   History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3                     Illustrated works. Views
Naval education

By region or country

United States

415.M1 United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis -- Continued
        Biography (not registers)
415.P1 Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1 Other miscellaneous
        Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
        Examination papers
415.R1 General works
415.R3-.R39 Entrance examinations
415.R4 Mental examinations. By date
420 United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z Other government schools, A-Z
        United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort
        Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426 United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
        Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves,
        etc.
427 V-12 program
        Private naval schools
430.A3 General works
430.A4-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z

Naval training stations

433 General works
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
        e.g.
434.G7 Great Lakes, Ill.

Training ships. Naval apprentices

435 General works
436.A-Z By name, A-Z

437 United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service)
        training
        Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast
        Guard Academy; etc.
        Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United
        States Coast Guard

438 Confederate States

Canada

440 General works
441 General special

Mexico

445 General works
Naval education
By region or country
Mexico -- Continued

446 General special
447.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Central America

450 General works
453.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z Schools. By place A-Z

West Indies

455 General works
458.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
  Under each:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z Schools. By place, A-Z

South America

465 General works
  Argentina
  466 General works
  467 General special
  468.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  Brazil
  472 General works
  473 General special
  474.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  Chile
  475 General works
  476 General special
  477.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  Colombia
  478 General works
  479 General special
  480.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  Ecuador
  481 General works
  482 General special
  483.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  Guyana
  484 General works
  484.2 General special
  484.3.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  Suriname
  485 General works
Naval education
By region or country
South America
  Suriname -- Continued
    485.2       General special
    485.3.A-Z   Schools, A-Z
  French Guiana
    486        General works
    486.2      General special
    486.3.A-Z   Schools, A-Z
Peru
    488        General works
    489        General special
    490.A-Z    Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
    491        General works
    492        General special
    493.A-Z    Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
    494        General works
    495        General special
    496.A-Z    Schools, A-Z
Europe
  500        General works
Great Britain
  510        General works
  511        General special
  512.A-Z    Special subjects, A-Z
  513        Examinations
  Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
    515.A1       Act of incorporation. By date
    Administration
      Regulations
    515.C1       General. By date
    515.C3       Regulations for admission
    515.E1-.E49  Annual reports
    515.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
    515.F7       Other documents and reports
                  Including semiofficial material
    515.G3       Information for graduates
    Registers
    515.H1       Official annual
    515.H5       Other
    Graduate publications
    515.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of
                  publication, A-Z
    515.K3       Class histories. By date
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
   Great Britain
      Royal Naval College, Dartmouth -- Continued
      515.L1 History and general works on the school
      515.M1 Biography
      515.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
      515.Q1 Examinations and reports
         Courses
         515.Q7 General
         515.Q9 Special
         515.R1 Other miscellaneous
      Royal Naval College, Greenwich
      520.A1 Act of incorporation. By date
         Administration
         Regulations
      520.C1 General. By date
      520.C3 Regulations for admission
      520.E1-.E49 Annual reports
      520.F3A-.F3Z Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
      520.F7 Other documents and reports
         Including semi-official material
      520.G3 Information for graduates
         Registers
      520.H1 Official annual
      520.H5 Other
         Graduate publications
      520.K1A-.K1Z Reunions of graduate associations. By name of
         publication, A-Z
      520.K3 Class histories. By date
      520.L1 History and general works on the school
      520.M1 Biography
      520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
      520.Q1 Examinations and reports
         Courses
         520.Q7 General
         520.Q9 Special
         520.R9 Other miscellaneous
      Naval training stations
      522 General works
      522.5.A-Z By place, A-Z
         e.g.
      522.5.P6 Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
      Training ships
      523 General works
      524.A-Z By name, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country

Europe
Great Britain -- Continued
Engineering and dockyard schools
525.A1-.A49 General reports
525.C1 Regulations. By date
525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
525.R1 Miscellaneous
530 Private naval schools

Austria
550 General works
551 General special
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z Local, A-Z
554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551

Belgium
555 General works
556 General special
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Denmark
560 General works
561 General special
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z Local, A-Z
564.A-Z Schools, A-Z

France
565 General works
566 General special
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 General special
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.A-Z Schools, A-Z
East Germany
574.51 General works
574.52 General special
574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
   Germany
      East Germany -- Continued
      574.54.A-Z                   Local, A-Z
      574.55.A-Z                   Schools, A-Z
   Greece
      575                General works
      576                General special
      577.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
      578.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      579.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
   Netherlands
      580                General works
      581                General special
      582.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
      583.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      584.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
   Italy
      585                General works
      586                General special
      587.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
      588.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      589.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
   Norway
      590                General works
      591                General special
      592.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
      593.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      594.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
   Portugal
      595                General works
      596                General special
      597.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
      598.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      599.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
   Russia
      600                General works
      601                General special
      602.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
      603.A-Z                Local, A-Z
      604.A-Z                Schools, A-Z
   Spain
      605                General works
      606                General special
      607.A-Z                Special subjects, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Spain -- Continued
608.A-Z  Local, A-Z
609.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
Sweden
610  General works
611  General special
612.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z  Local, A-Z
614.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
Turkey
see V650.T9
Balkan States
620  General works
621  Bulgaria
622  Romania
Turkey see V650.T9
623.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
625  General works
China
630  General works
631  General special
632.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z  Local, A-Z
634.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
India
635  General works
636  General special
637.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z  Local, A-Z
639.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
Japan
640  General works
641  General special
642.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z  Local, A-Z
644.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
Iran
645  General works
646  General special
647.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
Naval education
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

e.g.
650.T9  Turkey

Africa
660  General works
    Egypt
675  General works
676  General special
677.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z  Local, A-Z
679.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Australia
690  General works
691  General special
692.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z  Local, A-Z
694.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

New Zealand
694.1  General works
694.2  General special
694.3.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z  Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z  Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education
Including education in subjects other than naval science
697  General works
By region or country
698  United States
699.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval observations in special wars
see classes D-F
(701)  To 1789
(703)  Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705)  United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707)  Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709)  Spanish-American War, 1898
(713)  Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715)  World War I, 1914-1918
(716)  World War II, 1939-1945
Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

720 General works
By period
725 Ancient
Medieval
730 General works
733 General special
Modern
735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z
745 Naval curiosities
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
For individual ships see VA10+
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750 General works
By period
755 Ancient
Medieval
760 General works
763 General special
Modern
765 General works
767 General special
Construction (General)
795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800 1901-
Materials
805 General works
By region or country
805.3 United States
805.5.A-805.5.Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
810 Damage control
Special types
Battleships
815 General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Battleships -- Continued

By navy

815.3 United States
815.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers

820 General works
By navy

820.3 United States
820.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

825 General works
By navy

825.3 United States
825.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

826 General works
By navy

826.3 United States
826.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

827 General works
By navy

827.3 United States
827.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

830 General works
By navy

833 United States
835.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

837 General works
838 Engineers, etc.
840 Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos

Including apparatus for projection, etc.

850 General works
855 A-Z Special, A-Z
855.G7 Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3 Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4 Lay movable torpedo
855.W5 Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping

Cf. UG490 Landmines
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM479 Degaussing
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Special types
Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping -- Continued

856
General works
856.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM365+ Construction

857
General works
857.5
Atomic submarines
By navy

858
United States
859.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

860
Revolving turrets. Monitors
865
Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea

870
Unarmored vessels
Aircraft carriers
874
General works
By navy

874.3
United States
874.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

875.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
875.A36
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5
Flight decks

Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats

880
General works
883
Littoral combat ships
885
Minesweepers
890
Floating batteries
895
Other types (not A-Z)

Armor plate
900
General works
By region or country

903
United States
905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

907.A-Z
Special, A-Z
907.H4
Harvey
907.K7
Krupp

Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests

910
General works
By region or country
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Armor plate
Tests
  By region or country -- Continued
  913 United States
  915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Plants
  920 General works
    By region or country
    923 United States
    925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Armament
  950 General works
  960 Installation
  980 Other equipment
    Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

Fleet ballistic missile systems
  Including submarine, equipment, etc.
    Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
  990 General works
    By region or country
    993 United States
    995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10    General works
      Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
20    General works
      Budgets
25    General works
      By region or country
      see VA60+

Navies of the world

40    General works
41    Popular works
42    Pictorial works

Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.

45    General works
      By region or country
      see VA80+

Mobilization

48    General works
      By region or country
      see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.
      By region or country
      United States
      Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
50    General works

United States. Navy
      Cf. E182 Naval history
      Documents (General)

Navy Department
      Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets

52.A1-.A19 General works
52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
      Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
      Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
      Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
      Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
      Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
      Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
      List of officers see V11.A+

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc. --
Continued
53.A1-.A69 Compilations
Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7 Special
By date
53.A8-Z Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress
or its committees
54 Speeches
55 General works
By period
56 Early works through 1860
57 1861-1880
58 1881-1970
58.4 1971-
59 Pictorial works
60 Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
61 Lists of vessels
Distribution, etc.
62 General works
Naval districts
62.5 General works
62.7 Special. By number
63.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
e.g.
63.A8 Asiatic region
63.A83 Atlantic Fleet
63.N8 North Atlantic Squadron
63.P28 Patrol Squadron Two
e.g.
For training ships see V436.A+
65.C3 California (Battleship)
65.C7 Constitution (Frigate)
65.D6 Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
65.F3 Fargo (Cruiser)
65.F7 Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
65.M2 Maine (Battleship)
65.M5 Merrimac (Frigate)
65.O6 Olympia (Cruiser)
65.V4 Vestal (Repair ship)
65.V6 Von Steuben (Transport ship)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
Distribution, etc. -- Continued
66.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
Construction Battalions
66.C615 Maintenance Units. By number
66.C62 Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
67 General works
68.A-Z By place, A-Z
Navy yards. Naval stations
Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
69 General works
70.A-Z By place, A-Z
Under each:
.xA2-.xA7 Documents
.xA8-.xZ Other
70.N5 New London, Conn. Naval Station
70.N7 Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
    Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard,
    Portsmouth, Va.
70.P5 Philadelphia. Navy Yard
    Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard,
    League Island, Pa.
70.P8 Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
Coaling stations, etc.
73 General works
74.A-Z By place, A-Z
74.C4 Chiriqui, Panama
77 Mobilization
79 United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
    Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels,
    transports, etc.
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
80 General works
By state
Alabama
90 General history
91 Official publications (General)
92 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
93 By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Alabama
Special organizations -- Continued
94.A-Z                         By name, A-Z
95.A-Z                      Ships. By name, A-Z
97                      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Alaska
98                      General history
98.2                      Official publications (General)
98.3                      Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
98.4                      By number
                          e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
98.5.A-Z                         By name, A-Z
98.6.A-Z                      Ships. By name, A-Z
98.7                      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
California
100                      General history
101                      Official publications (General)
102                      Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
103                      By number
                          e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
104.A-Z                         By name, A-Z
107                      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Connecticut
110                      General history
111                      Official publications (General)
112                      Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
113                      By number
                          e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
114.A-Z                         By name, A-Z
117                      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120                      General history
121                      Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Delaware -- Continued
122
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
123
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
124.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
125.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
127
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130
General history
131
Official publications (General)
132
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
133
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
134.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
135.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
137
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140
General history
141
Official publications (General)
142
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
143
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
144.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
145.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
147
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150
General history
151
Official publications (General)
152
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
153
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
154.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
155.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Georgia -- Continued
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Hawaii
General history
158
Official publications (General)
158.2
Registers, lists, rosters
158.3
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
158.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
General history
160
Official publications (General)
161
Registers, lists, rosters
162
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
164.A-Z
By name, A-Z
165.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
167
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
General history
170
Official publications (General)
171
Registers, lists, rosters
172
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
174.A-Z
By name, A-Z
175.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
177
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
General history
180
Official publications (General)
181
Registers, lists, rosters
182
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Louisiana
Special organizations -- Continued

183
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
184.A-Z  By name, A-Z
187  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maine

190  General history
191  Official publications (General)
192  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations

193  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
194.A-Z  By name, A-Z
197  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maryland

200  General history
201  Official publications (General)
202  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations

203  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
204.A-Z  By name, A-Z
207  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Massachusetts

210  General history
211  Official publications (General)
212  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations

213  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
214.A-Z  By name, A-Z
217  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Michigan
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Michigan -- Continued
  220 General history
  221 Official publications (General)
  222 Registers, lists, rosters
      Regulations and orders see VB15+
      Special organizations
  223 By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  224.A-Z By name, A-Z
  227 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
  230 General history
  231 Official publications (General)
  232 Registers, lists, rosters
      Regulations and orders see VB15+
      Special organizations
  233 By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  234.A-Z By name, A-Z
  237 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
  240 General history
  241 Official publications (General)
  242 Registers, lists, rosters
      Regulations and orders see VB15+
      Special organizations
  243 By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
  244.A-Z By name, A-Z
  247 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Missouri
  250 General history
  251 Official publications (General)
  252 Registers, lists, rosters
      Regulations and orders see VB15+
      Special organizations
  253 By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Missouri
Special organizations -- Continued
254. A-Z
By name, A-Z
255. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
257
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
260
General history
261
Official publications (General)
262
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
263
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
264. A-Z
By name, A-Z
265. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
267
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
270
General history
271
Official publications (General)
272
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
273
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
274. A-Z
By name, A-Z
275. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
277
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
280
General history
281
Official publications (General)
282
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
283
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
284. A-Z
By name, A-Z
285. A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
287
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
North Carolina
290
General history
291
Official publications (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
North Carolina -- Continued

292
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

293
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

294.A-Z
By name, A-Z

295.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

297
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Ohio

300
General history

301
Official publications (General)

302
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

303
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

304.A-Z
By name, A-Z

305.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

307
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Oregon

310
General history

311
Official publications (General)

312
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

313
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

314.A-Z
By name, A-Z

315.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

317
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Pennsylvania

320
General history

321
Official publications (General)

322
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

323
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)

324.A-Z
By name, A-Z

325.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Pennsylvania -- Continued
327 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Rhode Island
330 General history
331 Official publications (General)
332 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
333 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
334.A-Z By name, A-Z
337 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
340 General history
341 Official publications (General)
342 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
343 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
344.A-Z By name, A-Z
347 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
350 General history
351 Official publications (General)
352 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
353 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
354.A-Z By name, A-Z
357 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
359 General history
359.2 Official publications (General)
359.3 Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Vermont
Special organizations -- Continued
359.4 By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
359.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
359.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Virginia
360 General history
361 Official publications (General)
362 Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
363 Special organizations
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
364.A-Z By name, A-Z
367 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Washington
370 General history
371 Official publications (General)
372 Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
373 Special organizations
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
374.A-Z By name, A-Z
377 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Wisconsin
380 General history
381 Official publications (General)
382 Registers, lists, rosters
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
383 Special organizations
   By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
384.A-Z By name, A-Z
387 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc. --
Continued

390.A-Z
Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's
Women's Reserve. "WAVES"

Confederate States Navy

393
General works

395.A-Z
Navy yards, A-Z

Canada

400
General works

400.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

401.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

402
Naval militia

402.5
Latin America

Mexico

403
General works

403.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

404.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

405
Naval militia

Central America

406
General works

407.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

409
General works

410.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415
General works

Argentina

416
General works

416.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

417.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

418
Naval militia

Bolivia

419
General works

419.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

420.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

421
Naval militia

Brazil

422
General works

422.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

423.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

424
Naval militia
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Chile
425
General works
425.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
427
Naval militia
Colombia
428
General works
428.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
430
Naval militia
Ecuador
431
General works
431.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
433
Naval militia
Guyana
434
Suriname
435
French Guiana
Paraguay
436.5
General works
436.55.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
436.6.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
436.7
Naval militia
Peru
437
General works
437.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
438.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
439
Naval militia
Uruguay
440
General works
440.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
441.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
442
Naval militia
Venezuela
443
General works
443.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
445
Naval militia
Europe
For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+
450
General works
Great Britain
452
Periodicals. Societies
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain -- Continued
583                Documents (General)
584                General works
585                Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
586                Lists of vessels
587.A-Z                Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
588.H6                   Hood (Battle cruiser)
588.P4                   Pembroke (Man-of-war)
588.5.A-Z                Other units. By name, A-Z
589                Naval ports, bases, etc.
589.A1                   General works
589.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z
589.S5                      Singapore. Naval Base
   Navy yards. Naval stations
580.A1                   General works
580.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
581.A1                   General works
581.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z
582                Mobilization
583                Naval militia and reserves
584                General works
585.A-Z                   By organization, A-Z
   By region or country
586                Scotland
587                Ireland
   Austria
588                Periodicals. Societies
589                Expenditures, budgets, etc.
590                Documents (General)
591                Lists of vessels
592                General works
593.A-Z                Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
   Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
595.A1                   General works
595.A3-Z                   By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
   Austria -- Continued
      Mobilization
      Naval militia and reserves
Belgium
   Periodicals. Societies
   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
   Documents (General)
   Lists of vessels
   General works
   Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
      Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
   General works
   By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
   General works
   By place, A-Z
   Mobilization
   Naval militia and reserves
Denmark
   Periodicals. Societies
   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
   Documents (General)
   Lists of vessels
   General works
   By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
   General works
   By place, A-Z
   Mobilization
   Naval militia and reserves
France
   Periodicals. Societies
   Expenditures, budgets, etc.
   Documents (General)
   Lists of vessels
   General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe

France -- Continued

504.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

505.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

506.A1
General works

506.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

507.A1
General works

507.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

508
Mobilization

509
Naval militia and reserves

Germany

510
Periodicals. Societies

511
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

512
Documents (General)

513.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

513.A5-Z
General works

514.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

515.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

516.A1
General works

516.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

517.A1
General works

517.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

518
Mobilization

519
Naval militia and reserves

East Germany

519.3
Periodicals. Societies

519.31
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

519.32
Documents (General)

519.33.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

519.33.A5-Z
General works

519.34.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

519.35.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

519.36.A1
General works

519.36.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

519.37.A1
General works

168
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
  Germany
    East Germany
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc. -- Continued
  519.37.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  519.38
    Mobilization
  519.39
    Naval militia and reserves
Greece
  520
    Periodicals. Societies
  521
    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  522
    Documents (General)
  523.A1-.A49
    Lists of vessels
  523.A5-Z
    General works
  524.A-Z
    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  525.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
  526.A1
    General works
  526.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  527.A1
    General works
  527.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  528
    Mobilization
  529
    Naval militia and reserves
Netherlands
  530
    Periodicals. Societies
  531
    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
  532
    Documents (General)
  533.A1-.A49
    Lists of vessels
  533.A5-Z
    General works
  534.A-Z
    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  535.A-Z
    Ships. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
  536.A1
    General works
  536.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
  537.A1
    General works
  537.A3-Z
    By place, A-Z
  538
    Mobilization
  539
    Naval militia and reserves
Italy
  540
    Periodicals. Societies
  541
    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe
Italy -- Continued
542  Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z  General works
544.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
546.A1  General works
546.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A1  General works
547.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
548  Mobilization
549  Naval militia and reserves

Norway
550  Periodicals. Societies
551  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552  Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z  General works
554.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
556.A1  General works
556.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A1  General works
557.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
558  Mobilization
559  Naval militia and reserves

Portugal
560  Periodicals. Societies
561  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
562  Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z  General works
564.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1  General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Portugal
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards -- Continued
566.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
567.A1
General works
567.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
568
Mobilization
569
Naval militia and reserves
Russia
570
Periodicals. Societies
571
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
572
Documents (General)
573.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
573.A5-Z
General works
574.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
575.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
576.A1
General works
576.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
577.A1
General works
577.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
578
Mobilization
579
Naval militia and reserves
Spain
580
Periodicals. Societies
581
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
582
Documents (General)
583.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
583.A5-Z
General works
584.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
585.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
586.A1
General works
586.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
587.A1
General works
587.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
588
Mobilization
589
Naval militia and reserves
Sweden
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued
590 Periodicals. Societies
591 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
592 Documents (General)
593.A1-A49 Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z General works
594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
596.A1 General works
596.A3-Z By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
597.A1 General works
597.A3-Z By place, A-Z
598 Mobilization
599 Naval militia and reserves

(600-609) Turkey
   see VA667.T9

Balkan States
610 General works
612 Bulgaria
615 Romania
617 Yugoslavia
619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
620 General works

China
630 Periodicals. Societies
631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632 Documents (General)
633.A1-A49 Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z General works
634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
636.A1 General works
636.A3-Z By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
637.A1 General works
637.A3-Z By place, A-Z
638 Mobilization
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued
639    Naval militia and reserves

India
640    Periodicals. Societies
641    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642    Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49    Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z    General works
644.A-Z    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
646.A1    General works
646.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
7    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
647.A1    General works
647.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
648    Mobilization
649    Naval militia and reserves

Japan
650    Periodicals. Societies
651    Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652    Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49    Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z    General works
654.A-Z    Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
656.A1    General works
656.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
7    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
657.A1    General works
657.A3-Z    By place, A-Z
658    Mobilization
659    Naval militia and reserves

Iran
660

Thailand
665

Other Asian countries, A-Z
667.A-Z

Turkey
667.T9

Africa
670    General works
680    Former British Africa
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

690 Egypt
700.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

710 Periodicals. Societies
711 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712 Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z General works
714.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

716.A1 General works
716.A3-Z By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

717.A1 General works
717.A3-Z By place, A-Z
718 Mobilization
719 Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand

720 Periodicals. Societies
721 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722 Documents (General)
723.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z General works
724.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
    Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
    Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

726.A1 General works
726.A3-Z By place, A-Z
    Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

727.A1 General works
727.A3-Z By place, A-Z
728 Mobilization
729 Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730 General works
(740-749) Hawaii
    see VA158+

750.A-Z Other, A-Z
Naval administration

(15)
General works
see VB144+

By region or country

21
America
North America
22
General works
United States
23
General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26
General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28
General
Central America
30
General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32
General
33.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
South America
34
General works
Argentina
36
General
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
General
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
49
Guyana
By region or country
South America -- Continued

49.5
   Suriname

50
   French Guiana

51
   Paraguay

52
   Peru

53
   Uruguay

54
   Venezuela

Europe

55
   General works
   Great Britain

57
   General works
   England and Wales

59
   Scotland

61
   Northern Ireland

64.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65
   General

66.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67
   General

68.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69
   General

70.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71
   General

72.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73
   General

74.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5
   East Germany

Greece

75
   General

76.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5
   Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77
   General

78.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79
   General

80.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
   General

82.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
   General
By region or country

Europe

84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal -- Continued

85 General

86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

87 General

88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

89 General

90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

91 General

92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General

102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103 General

104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105 General

106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107 General


Russia in Asia. Siberia

109 General

110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111 General

112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115 General works

Egypt

117 General

118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z


Australia
By region or country
Australia -- Continued
121          General
122.A-Z          Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5       New Zealand
Pacific Islands
123          General works
By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144       Through 1800
145       1801-1970
146       1970-
160       Interior administration
  Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.
Civil department
170          General works
Civil employees
180          General works
By region or country
United States
183          Other regions or countries, A-Z
185.A-Z     Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z
190          Commanders, admirals, etc.
  Including duties, etc.
Command of ships. Leadership
200          General works
200          General works
By region or country
United States
203          Other regions or countries, A-Z
205.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
210          Headquarters, aides, etc.
212          Naval command and control systems
  For military command and control systems see UB212
215          Operational readiness. Preparedness
  Class here general works on operational readiness
  For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or
  a navy, see the number for the unit in subclass VA
Inspection, inspectors, etc.
220          General works
By region or country
223          United States
225.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for naval information
226          General works
By region or country
United States
227          United States
228.A-Z     Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for naval information -- Continued

Industrial security measures
  Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
  Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm
equipment, etc.

229
  General works
  By region or country
229.3
  United States
229.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Intelligence
  Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
  Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation

230
  General works
231.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
240
  Attachés
250
  Espionage. Spies

Psychological warfare. Propaganda

252
  General works
  By region or country
253
  United States
254.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
255
  Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
  Cf. V270 Transmission of orders

Personnel management

257
  General works
  By region or country
258
  United States
258.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
259
  Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
  For civil employees see VB170+

Enlisted personnel
  Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
  For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

260
  General works
  By region or country
263
  United States
264.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
265
  Other regions or countries

Recruits
  Including medical, physical, and mental examination

270
  General works
  By region or country
273
  United States
274.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Demobilization. Civil employment
Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans

(278) Employment for disabled sailors
see UB360+
Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money

280 General works
By region or country
United States

283 General works
284.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
285 Other regions or countries

Naval homes
Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes

290 General works
By region or country
United States

293 General works
294.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval cemeteries

300 General works
By region or country
United States

303 General works
304.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.

307 General works
By region or country
United States

308 Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers
Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion,
leave of absence, retirement, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

310 General works
By region or country
United States

313 General works
314.A-Z Individual cases, A-Z
  e.g.
314.G7 Admiral Goldsborough
314.H6 Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in navies

320 General works
By region or country
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
By region or country -- Continued
United States
323
   General works
324.A-Z
   Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47
   African Americans
324.G38
   Gays
324.W65
   Women
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
330
   General works
By region or country
United States
   For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
333
   General works
Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration
334.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for widows and orphans
Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
340
   General works
By region or country
United States
343
   General works
344.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-785)
   Naval law
   see class K
(350)
   General works
(353)
   International law
By region or country
United States
   see KF7345+
(360)
   Naval law
(363)
   Naval regulations
(365)
   General orders
(368)
   Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W)
   Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5)
   Laws and regulations for Confederate States
Other regions or countries
(370-379)
   Canada
(380-389)
   Mexico
   Central America
(390)
   General works
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
   Central America -- Continued
(395.A-Z) By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
(400) General works
(410) Cuba
(415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
   South America
(420) General works
(430-439) Argentina
(450-459) Brazil
(460-469) Chile
(470-479) Colombia
(493) Guyana
(495) Suriname
(497) French Guiana
(500-509) Peru
(510-519) Uruguay
(520-529) Venezuela
   Europe
(530) General works
(540-549) Austria
(550-559) Belgium
(560-569) Denmark
(570-579) France
(580-589) Germany
      Including West Germany
(589.5-.59) East Germany
(590-599) Great Britain
      see KD6128+
(600-609) Greece
(610-619) Netherlands
(620-629) Italy
(630-639) Norway
(640-649) Portugal
(650-659) Russia
(660-669) Spain
(670-679) Sweden
(680-689) Turkey
      see VB740.T9
   Balkan States
(690) General works
(693) Bulgaria
(695) Romania
(699.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
Other regions or countries -- Continued
Yugoslavia
Asia
(699.Y8)
(700)
General works
(710-719)
China
(720-729)
India
(730-739)
Japan
(740.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Turkey
Africa
(750)
General works
(760)
Egypt
(770.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
(780)
General works
(785.A-Z)
By island or group of islands, A-Z
(790-795) Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
see class K
(790)
General works
By region or country
(793)
United States
(795.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(800-807) Courts-martial
see class K
(800)
General works
By region or country
(803)
United States
see KF7646+
(805.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases
(806)
United States
see KF7646+
(807.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
(810-815) Courts of inquiry
see class K
(810)
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+
(813)
General works
(814.A-Z) Individual cases, A-Z
Courts of inquiry
   By region or country -- Continued
   (815.A-Z)          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval discipline
840       General works
   By region or country
843          United States
845.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors
850       General works
   By region or country
853          United States
855.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny
860       General works
   By region or country
863          United States
865.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
867.A-Z          By vessel, A-Z

Desertion
870       General works
   By region or country
873          United States
875.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

880 Other special (not A-Z)
   Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
890       General works
   By region or country
893          United States
895.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

910 Corporal punishment. Flogging

Shore patrol. Military police in navies
920       General works
   By region or country
923          United States
925.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

955 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance

General works

Organization of service

United States

General works

Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)

Reports

Regulations, etc. By date

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-)

Reports

Regulations, etc. By date

Other publications

Official. By date

Nonofficial

Naval militia and reserves

General works

By region or state

Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.

Serial reports

Regulations. By date

Pay and interest tables

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Special reports, hearings, etc. By date

Nonofficial works

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries

Canada

Supplies

Pay and allowances

Naval militia and reserves

By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

Supplies

Pay and allowances

Naval militia and reserves

By region or province, A-Z

Central America

General works

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

General works

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

General works

Argentina

Supplies

Pay and allowances
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
Argentina -- Continued
113 Naval militia and reserves
114, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
119 Supplies
120 Pay and allowances
121 Naval militia and reserves
122, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
123 Supplies
124 Pay and allowances
125 Naval militia and reserves
126, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127 Supplies
128 Pay and allowances
129 Naval militia and reserves
130, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131 Supplies
132 Pay and allowances
133 Naval militia and reserves
134, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
136 Suriname
137 French Guiana
Peru
139 Supplies
140 Pay and allowances
141 Naval militia and reserves
142, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143 Supplies
144 Pay and allowances
145 Naval militia and reserves
146, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147 Supplies
148 Pay and allowances
149 Naval militia and reserves
150, A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
160 General works
Austria
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Austria -- Continued
164 Supplies
165 Pay and allowances
166 Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168 Supplies
169 Pay and allowances
170 Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172 Supplies
173 Pay and allowances
174 Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
176 Supplies
177 Pay and allowances
178 Naval militia and reserves
179.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Germany
180 Supplies
181 Pay and allowances
182 Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
183.5 Supplies
183.51 Pay and allowances
183.52 Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
184 Supplies
185 Pay and allowances
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
188 Supplies
189 Pay and allowances
190 Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
192 Supplies
193 Pay and allowances
194 Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
195.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
196 Supplies
197 Pay and allowances
198 Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
200 Supplies
201 Pay and allowances
202 Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
204 Supplies
205 Pay and allowances
206 Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Russia
208 Supplies
209 Pay and allowances
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
212 Supplies
213 Pay and allowances
214 Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
216 Supplies
217 Pay and allowances
218 Naval militia and reserves
219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
see VC245.T9
Balkan States
224 General works
226 Bulgaria
228 Romania
229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
230 General works
235 China
238 India
241 Japan
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
245.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
245.T9
Turkey
Africa
247
General works
250
Egypt
253.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Australia
255
General works
256.A-Z
By state, etc., A-Z
256.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands
257
General works
258.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Supplies and stores (General and personal)
Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus
supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
260
General works
By region or country
United States
263
General works
264.A-.W
By state, A-W
265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Management methods
266
General works
266.5.A-Z
Special, A-Z
266.5.C7
Critical path analysis
266.5.E5
Electronic data processing
266.5.L5
Line of balance
PERT see VC266.5.C7
267.A-Z
Contracts and claims. By country, A-Z
268.A-Z
Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
270
General works
By region or country
United States
273
General works
274.A-.W
By state, A-W
275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Fuel
Including supplies, costs, etc.
For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular
country, see the country, e.g. VA73+ United States; VA461
Great Britain, etc.
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
Fuel -- Continued
276.A1          General works
276.A3-.A49          United States
          Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z          Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3          Cables
279.H45          Hemp
279.R6          Rope
279.R8          Rubber
279.T5          Timber
279.T6          Tools

Clothing and equipment
280          General works
By region or country
United States
283          General works
284.A-.W          By state, A-W
285.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms
300          General works
By region or country
United States
303          General works
304.A-.W          By state, A-W
305.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
307          Special purpose and protective clothing
Including foul-weather gear
310          Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320          Headgear
330          Tailors. Tailoring
340          Accouterments
Includes telescopes
345          Badges. Insignia
          Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, 
          badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning
350          General works
By region or country
United States
353          General works
354.A-.W          By state, A-W
355.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
360          General works
Subsistence. Provisioning
Rations -- Continued
By region or country
United States
363 General works
364.A-.W By state, A-W
365.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cooking. Messing
370 General works
By region or country
United States
373 General works
374.A-.W By state, A-W
375.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
380 General works
By region or country
United States
383 General works
384.A-.W By state, A-W
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ship exchanges. Canteens
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
398 Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410 Water supply
Including preservation, purification, etc.
Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412 General works
By region or country
United States
414 General works
415.A-.W By state, A-W
416.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
417 Maintenance and repair
417.5 Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418 Electric power systems
Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420 General works
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Barracks. Quarters. Housing -- Continued
By region or country
United States
423 General works
424.A-.W By state, A-W
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
430 Laundries. Laundering
Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500 General works
By region or country
United States
503 General works
504.A-.W By state, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navy transportation
530 General works
By region or country
United States
533 General works
534.A-.W By state, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
537 Packing and shipment of goods
Transportation of personnel
550 General works
By region or country
United States
553 General works
554.A-.W By state, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570 General works
By region or country
United States
573 General works
574.A-.W By state, A-W
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
580 Rail transportation
Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
  Including enlisted personnel in general
  For physical training see V260+
  For education see V400+
  For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7
  Collected works (nonserial)

15
  History (General)
    Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
  America
      North America

22
  General works
      United States

23
  General works
  23.5
      Confederate States

23.7
  Great Lakes

24.A-W
  By state, A-W

25.A-Z
  By city, A-Z

Canada

26
  General works
  27.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
  Latin America (General)

Mexico

28
  General works
  29.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

30
  General works
  31.A-Z
      By region or country, A-Z

   West Indies

32
  General works
  33.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

34
  General works
      Argentina

36
  General works
  37.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

38
  General works
  39.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

41
  General works
  42.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

43
  General works
  44.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

45
  General works
By region or country

South America

Colombia -- Continued

46. A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

47 General works


49 Guyana

49.5 Suriname

50 French Guiana

51 Paraguay

52 Peru

53 Uruguay

54 Venezuela

Europe

55 General works

Great Britain

57 General works

59 England and Wales

61 Scotland

63 Northern Ireland

64. A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General works


Belgium

67 General works

68. A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69 General works

70. A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71 General works

72. A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73 General works

74. A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75 General works

76. A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77 General works

78. A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued
79  General works
80.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81  General works
82.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83  General works
84.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85  General works
86.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5  Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87  General works
88.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89  General works
90.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91  General works
92.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VD111+
96.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99  General works
China
101  General works
102.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103  General works
104.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105  General works
106.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107  General works

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109  General works
110.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111  General works
112.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
115    General works
    Egypt
117    General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121    General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5   New Zealand
    Pacific Islands
123    General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144    Early works through 1800
145    1800-1970
146    1970-

Manuals
    Cf. V110+ Sailors’ handbooks
    Cf. V120+ Petty officers’ handbooks
150    General works
    By region or country
153    United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157) Tactics and maneuvers
    see V167+ V245

Drill regulations
    Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
    For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country

United States
160    General works
160.7   Confederate States
161    United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada
163    General works
164    Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166    General works
167    Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Central America
169    General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country -- Continued

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175 General works
176 Argentina
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana

Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209 General works
210 Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215 General works
219 Austria
220 Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe
Austria -- Continued
221.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222  General works
223  Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225  General works
226  Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
France
228  General works
229  Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231  General works
232  Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234  General works
235  Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237  General works
238  Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240  General works
241  Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252  General works
Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
Russia -- Continued
253
Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Spain
255
General works
256
Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266)
Turkey
see VD280.T9
Balkan States
267
General works
268.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277
General works
278
Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
280.T9
Turkey
Africa
285
General works
Egypt
286
General works
287
Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289
General works
290
Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Drill regulations
   By region or country
   Africa -- Continued
         Australia
295  General works
296  Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
298  New Zealand
         Pacific Islands
300  General works
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
320  Manual of arms
   Shooting
      Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330  General works
   By region or country
333  United States
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
340  Bayonet drill
   General works
   By region or country
343  United States
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
350  Equipment
   General works
   By region or country
353  United States
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
360  Small arms
   General works
   By region or country
363  United States
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
370  Rifles. Caribines
380  Bayonets
390  Pistols. Revolvers
370  Small boat service
      Including boat armament
      For boat attack see V178
      For signals see V280+
400  General works
   By region or country
403  United States
405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
430  Shore service see V175
430  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines

7  Collected works (nonserial)
15  History (General)
    Including history of several countries
By region or country
United States. Marine Corps
    For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
23.A1  Periodicals
    Marine Corps League
23.A13  General works
23.A14A-.A14Z  By department, A-Z
    e.g.
23.A14C2  California
Documents
23.A2  Annual reports
23.A25  Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32  History
23.A48  Manuals
23.A5  Monographs. By date
    Recruiting documents
23.A59  Serials. By title
23.A6  Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z  General works
23.22  Divisions. By number
23.25  Regiments. By number
23.3  United States. Marine Corps Reserve
    United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4  United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
Biography
24  Collective
Other regions or countries
Canada
26  General works
27.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5  Latin America (General)
Mexico
28  General works
Central America
30  General works
31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32  General works
33.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

201
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued
34  General works
    Argentina
36  General works
37.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Bolivia
38  General works
    Brazil
41  General works
42.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
43  General works
44.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Colombia
45  General works
46.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
47  General works
49  Guyana
49.5  Suriname
50  French Guiana
51  Paraguay
52  Peru
53  Uruguay
54  Venezuela
Europe
55  General works
    Great Britain
57  General works
59  England and Wales
61  Scotland
63  Northern Ireland
64.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
65  General works
    Belgium
67  General works
68.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
69  General works
70.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe
  France -- Continued
    71                General works
    72.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
    Including West Germany
    73                General works
    74.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
    74.5             East Germany
Greece
    75                General works
    76.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
    76.5             Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
    77                General works
    78.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
    79                General works
    80.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
    81                General works
    82.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
    83                General works
    84.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
    85                General works
    86.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
    86.5             Scandinavia (General)
Spain
    87                General works
    88.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
    89                General works
    90.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
    91                General works
    92.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VE111+
    96.A-Z             Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
    99                General works
    China
    101                General works
    102.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Asia -- Continued
India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
General works
144 Early works through 1800
145 1801-1970
146 1971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Tactics and maneuvers
157
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
Drill regulations
By region or country
United States -- Continued
160   General works
160.7  Confederate States
161   United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W   By state, A-W
Canada
163   General works
164   Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166   General works
167   Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169   General works
170.A-Z   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172   General works
173.A-Z   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175   General works
Argentina
176   General works
177   Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182   General works
183   Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185   General works
186   Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188   General works
189   Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191   General works
192   Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z   By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Peru
205
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
   Peru -- Continued
      203 General works
      204 Naval militia and reserves
      205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
   206 General works
   207 Naval militia and reserves
   208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
   209 General works
   210 Naval militia and reserves
   211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
   215 General works
     Austria
     219 General works
     220 Naval militia and reserves
     221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
   222 General works
   223 Naval militia and reserves
   224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
   225 General works
   226 Naval militia and reserves
   227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
France
   228 General works
   229 Naval militia and reserves
   230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
   231 General works
   232 Naval militia and reserves
   233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
   234 General works
   235 Naval militia and reserves
   236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
   237 General works
   238 Naval militia and reserves
   239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
   240 General works
Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
241 Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Italy
243 General works
244 Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246 General works
247 Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249 General works
250 Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252 General works
253 Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
(264-266) see VD280.T9

Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
270 General works

China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
Drill regulations
By region or country

Asia
  Japan -- Continued
    General works
277  Naval militia and reserves
278  By province, etc., A-Z
279.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.A-Z  Turkey

Africa
285  General works
  Egypt
    General works
286  Naval militia and reserves
287  By province, etc., A-Z
288.A-Z  Former British Africa
         General works
289  Naval militia and reserves
290  By region or country, A-Z

Australia
295  General works
296  Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
298  New Zealand
Pacific islands
300  General works
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
320  Manual of arms
Shooting
    Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330  General works
333  United States
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
340  Bayonet drill
Equipment
350  General works
353  United States
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360  General works
370  Rifles. Carbines
380  Bayonets
390  Pistols. Revolvers
Uniforms
Uniforms -- Continued

400 General works
   By region or country
403 United States
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
410 Shore service
   Cf. V175 Field service (General)
   Barracks, quarters, etc.
420 General works
   By region or country
   United States
422 General works
424.A-Z By place, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Training camps
430 General works
   By region or country
   United States
432 General works
434.A-Z By place, A-Z
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
480 Records, accounting, etc.
490 Pay, allowances, etc.
   Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
495 General works
   By region or country
495.3 United States
495.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
500 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval ordnance

1
   Periodicals. Societies
   Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1
   General works
6.A2-Z
   By region or country
      Under each country:
         .x
         .x2A-.x2Z
   Special. By city, A-Z

7
   Collected works (nonserial)
15
   History (General)
      Including history of several countries
   By region or country
21
   America
   North America
22
   General works
   United States
23
   General works
   Great Lakes
23.7
24.A-.W
   By state, A-W
25.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Canada
26
   General works
27.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
   Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28
   General works
29.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Central America
30
   General works
31.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32
   General works
33.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
34
   General works
   Argentina
36
   General works
37.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38
   General works
39.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Brazil
41
   General works
42.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43
   General works
44.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country

South America -- Continued

Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
47 General works

Guyana
49
49.5 Suriname
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela

Europe

Great Britain
55 General works
57 General works
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
65 General works

Belgium
67 General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69 General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71 General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
73 General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5 East Germany

Greece
75 General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77 General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Italy
79 General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81 General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83 General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85 General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87 General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
89 General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
91 General works
92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works
China
101 General works
102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India
103 General works
104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
107 General works

Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
By region or country -- Continued

Africa
115 General works
   Egypt
117 General works
118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
   Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144 Through 1800
145 1801-
147 General special
   Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150 General works
   By region or country
153 United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance instructions and drill books
   Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
   For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country

United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W

Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, A-Z

Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country

South America -- Continued

Argentina
175  General works
176  General works
177  Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182  General works
183  Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185  General works
186  Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188  General works
189  Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191  General works
192  Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195

Suriname
196

French Guiana
197

Peru
203  General works
204  Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206  General works
207  Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209  General works
210  Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215  General works

Austria
219  General works

Belgium
222  General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country

Europe

Belgium -- Continued
223                Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Denmark
225                General works
226                Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

France
228                General works
229                Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Germany
231                General works
232                Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Great Britain
234                General works
235                Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Greece
237                General works
238                Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Netherlands
240                General works
241                Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Italy
243                General works
244                Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246                General works
247                Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249                General works
250                Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252                General works
253                Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z                By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe
  Spain -- Continued
    255 General works
    256 Naval militia and reserves
    257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Sweden
    258 General works
    259 Naval militia and reserves
    260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Turkey
    see VF280.T9

Balkan States
  267 General works
  268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  270 General works
  China
    271 General works
    272 Naval militia and reserves
    273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  India
    274 General works
    275 Naval militia and reserves
    276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Japan
    277 General works
    278 Naval militia and reserves
    279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
    280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  280.T9 Turkey
  285 General works
  Egypt
    286 General works
    287 Naval militia and reserves
    288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
  Former British Africa
    289 General works
    290 Naval militia and reserves
    291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  Australia
    295 General works

216
Ordnance instructions and drill books
   By region or country
      Australia -- Continued
      Naval militia and reserves
      296
      New Zealand
      Pacific islands
      298
      General works
      300
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
      302.A-Z
   Target practice
      310
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      313
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      315.A-Z
   Equipment of naval artillery
      320
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      323
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      325.A-Z
   Shore service
      Cf. V175 Field service (General)
      330
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      333
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      335.A-Z
   Naval weapons systems
      Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
      346
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      347
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      348.A-Z
   Ordnance and arms (General)
      Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
      350
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      353
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      355.A-Z
   Study and teaching
      Research
      357
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      360
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      360.3
      Manufacture
      360.5.A-Z
      General works
      By region or country
      United States
      370
      373
Ordnance and arms (General)
Manufacture
By region or country -- Continued
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
380
General works
By region or country
United States
383
General works
384.A-Z
Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
Cf. UF560+ Artillery
390
General works
By region or country
United States
393.A1-.A3
Documents
Manuals for special guns
393.A4
By mm. or cm.
393.A5
By inches
393.A6
By pounds
393.A7-Z
General works
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Great Britain
395.G6
General works
Handbooks for special guns
395.G7
By inches
395.G72
By pounds
Machine guns
Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
410.A2
General works
410.A3-Z
Special guns, A-Z
410.G2
Gardner
410.G3
Gatling
410.M4
Maxim
410.N8
Nordenfelt
418
Antiaircraft guns
Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
420
Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
430
Gun carriages
440
Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
Firing instructions
450
General works
By region or country
United States
453
Other regions or countries, A-Z
455.A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper) -- Continued

460 Ammunition

470 Cartridges

Projectiles

480 General works

490 Shrapnel, shells, etc.

500 Bullets

509 Depth charges

510 Percussion caps, priming, etc.

Ballistics see UF820+

Gunnery

see VF144+

Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment

520 General works

530 Radar equipment

540 Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.

Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses

Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests

550 Ranges, tables, etc.

580 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
Chaplains. Chaplain’s assistants. Religious program specialists
   Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
20       General works
   By region or country
23          United States
25.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
   For music see Class M
30       General works
   By region or country
33          United States
35.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Coast guard and coast signal service
50       General works
   By region or country
53          United States
   Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
   Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
55.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Postal service
60       General works
   By region or country
63          United States
65.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
   By telegraph
      Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections
70       General works
   By region or country
73          United States
75.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

   By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
      Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
      Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
76       General works
   By region or country
United States
77.A1-.A5       Documents
77.A6-Z       General works
78.A-Z       Other regions or countries, A-Z

   By telephone
80       General works
   By region or country
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
   By telephone
      By region or country -- Continued
83
   United States
85.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Deception and diversion units
85.2
   General works
   By region or country
85.3
   United States
85.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Underwater demolition units
86
   General works
   By region or country
87
   United States
      Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
88.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
   Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
   Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
90
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
93
   General works
94.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z
   By station, field, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
94.5.P4
      Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z
   Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7
   Reserves
      Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
95.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical service
   Including history, description, organization
   For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
   Cf. R1+ Medicine
   Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
100
   Periodicals. Societies
103
   Congresses
115
   General works
   By region or country
121
   America
   North America
122
   General works
   United States
123
   General works
123.5
   Confederate States
Medical service
By region or country
North America
United States -- Continued
123.7 Great Lakes
124.A-.W By state, A-W
125.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
126 General
127.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
128 General
129.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
130 General
131.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
132 General
133.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
134 General works
Argentina
136 General
137.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
138 General
139.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
141 General
142.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
143 General
144.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
145 General
146.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
147 General
149 Guyana
149.5 Suriname
150 French Guiana
151 Paraguay
152 Peru
153 Uruguay
154 Venezuela
Medical service
By region or country -- Continued

Europe
155 General works
   Great Britain
157 General works
159 England and Wales
161 Scotland
163 Northern Ireland
164.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
165 General
166.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
167 General

Denmark
169 General

France
171 General
172.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
   Including West Germany
173 General
174.5 East Germany

Greece
175 General
176.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
177 General

Italy
179 General

Norway
181 General
182.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
183 General

Russia in Europe
185 General
186.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5 Scandinavia (General)
Medical service

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Spain
187 General
188.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
189 General
190.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
191 General

Turkey see VG211+

Other European countries, A-Z
196.A-Z

Asia
199 General works

China
201 General
203-204 India
203 General
204.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
205 General

Iran
207 General
208.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
209 General

Turkey
211 General
212.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z
213.A-Z

Africa
215 General works

Egypt
217 General
218.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z
219.A-Z

Australia
221 General
222.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
222.5 New Zealand

Pacific islands
223 General works
Medical service
   By region or country
   Pacific islands -- Continued
   224.A-Z
      By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Including nurses
   226
      Collective
      Individual
      By region or country
      227.A-Z
         United States. By biographee, A-Z
      228.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching
   230
      General works
      By region or country
      233
         United States
      235.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
   240
      General works
      By region or country
      243
         United States
      245.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons
   260
      General works
      By region or country
      263
         United States
      265.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries
   270
      General works
      By region or country
      273
         United States
      275.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
   280
      General works
      By region or country
      283
         United States
      285.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
   290
      General works
      By region or country
      293
         United States
      295.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps
   310
      General works
      By region or country
   320
      United States
   325.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service -- Continued

Nurse corps
   For biography see VG226+

350
   General works
   By region or country
353
   United States
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital service and hospitals
   For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the
   war in classes D-F

410
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
      Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
      Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
420
   General works
424.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
450
   Hospital ships
457
   Red Cross at sea
Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.

460
   General works
   By region or country
463
   United States
465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
466
   Sailors' first-aid manuals

Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
   Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
   Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic,
   biological, and chemical warfare

470
   General works
471
   General special
      Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical
      hygiene, venereal disease
   By region or country
473
   United States
475.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478)
   Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
      see UB360+

Public relations. Press. War correspondents
   Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.

500
   General works
   By region or country
503
   United States
505.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil engineering
Civil engineering -- Continued

590       General works
By region or country
593          United States
For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artificers
    Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
600       General works
By region or country
603          United States
605.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
610       General works
By region or country
613          United States
615.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lithographers
635       General works
By region or country
638          United States
639.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Electricians see VM471+
Machinists. Machinists' mates
800       General works
By region or country
803          United States
805.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operations specialists. CIC personnel
820       General works
By region or country
823          United States
825.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Utilitiesmen
880       General works
By region or country
883          United States
885.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Yeomen. Clerical service
900       General works
By region or country
903          United States
905.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920       General works
By region or country
923          United States
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
   By region or country -- Continued
925.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950       General works
   By region or country
953       United States
955.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010       General works
   By region or country
1013       United States
1015.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020    Photographic interpretation
   Instrumentmen
1030       General works
   By region or country
1033       United States
1035.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work. Social welfare services
2000       General works
   By region or country
2003       United States
2005.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
2020       General works
   By region or country
   United States
2025       General works
2026       United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special
   Services Division
2029.A-Z          Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine
Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including
policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.
Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7 American
8 Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)
9 Several authors
11 Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.
15 General works
16 By period
   Ancient
17 Medieval
   Including Viking ships
   Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century

By region or country
21 America
22 General works
   United States
   General works
23 Confederate States
23.5 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
   Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
North America -- Continued
27.5  
Latin America (General)
Mexico
28  
General
29.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
30  
General
31.A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32  
General
33.A-Z  
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34  
General works
Argentina
36  
General
37.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38  
General
39.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41  
General
42.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43  
General
44.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45  
General
46.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47  
General
48.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
49  
Guyana
49.5  
Suriname
50  
French Guiana
51  
Paraguay
52  
Peru
53  
Uruguay
54  
Venezuela
Europe
55  
General works
Great Britain
57  
General works
59  
England and Wales
61  
Scotland
63  
Northern Ireland
230
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
65
General

Belgium
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
East Germany

Greece
75
General
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
77
General
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
79
General
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
81
General
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
83
General
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
85
General
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain
87
General

Sweden
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

89
General
History, conditions, etc.
   By region or country
      Europe
         Sweden -- Continued
         90.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         Switzerland
         91                General
         92.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         Turkey see VK111+
         96.A-Z             Other European countries, A-Z
      Asia
         99                General works
         China
         101                General
         102.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         India
         103                General
         104.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         Japan
         105                General
         106.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         Iran
         107                General
         Russia in Asia. Siberia
         109                General
         110.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         Turkey
         111                General
         112.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         113.A-Z             Other Asian countries, A-Z
      Africa
         115                General works
         Egypt
         117                General
         118.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
      Australia
         121                General
         122.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z
         122.5                New Zealand
         Pacific islands
         123                General works
         124.A-Z             By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Biography
         Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
         139                Collective
Biography -- Continued

140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

General works

144
Early through 1800
145
1801-
147
General special
149
Popular works. Nautical life
   Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.

155
Handbooks, manuals, etc.

160
Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
Subsidies see HE740+
Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
Marine insurance see HE961+
Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
Marine engines see VM731+
Ship appliances see VM781+

199
Marine accidents
   Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires

200
Safety measures (General)
   Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
   Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
   Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
   Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving

203
Security measures

205
Command of ships. Masters' manuals

211
Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
   Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)

215
Ship rules, etc.

219
Recruitment of merchant marine
   Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching

220
Retirement. Pensions

221
Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.

223
Uniforms

224
Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
(225)
Impressment, shanghaiing
   see HD8039.S4+

231
Discipline

233
Watch duty
   Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies

235
Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
   Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
   Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment

236
Fuel handling

237
Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast

240
Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
   Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
   Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
   Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering,
   etc.
321       General works
   By country see HE550+
345       Wharf management. Storage, etc.
358       Marine terminals
   Dock facilities
      Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing
361       General works
365.A-Z   By port, A-Z
367       Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft
   refuge harbors
   Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering
369       General works
   By region or country
      United States
369.5     General works
369.6.A-Z  By place, A-Z
369.8.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x       General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  By place, A-Z
Collisions and their prevention
   Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
   Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks
371       General works
372       Rule of port helm
373       Lights and signals
   (375-376)
   Law
      see class K
Cases. Investigations
   (377)
   General works
   (378.L3)   Larchmont (Steamer)
Signaling
   Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
   Cf. V280+ Naval signaling
381       General works
382       Tests of sight and hearing
383       Fog signals
385       Flags
      Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags
387       Lights
Signaling -- Continued

388
Sound. Submarine signaling

389.A-Z
Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z

391
Codes

For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters
see HE565.A3+

391.I6A-.I6Z
International code of signals. By country, A-Z

Further subarranged by date
e.g.

391.I6U6 1956
United States, 1956

393
Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397
Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and
installations

Study and teaching

401
General works

405
Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

421
North America

422
General works

United States

423
General works

423.5
Confederate States

423.7
Great Lakes

424.A-.W
By state, A-W

425.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

426
General

427.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

427.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

428
General

429.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

430
General

431.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

432
General

433.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434
General works

Argentina

436
General

437.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Study and teaching

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Bolivia
438                General

Brazil
441                General
442.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile
443                General
444.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia
445                General
446.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
447                General
448.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

449                Guyana
449.5                Suriname
450                French Guiana
451                Paraguay
452                Peru
453                Uruguay
454                Venezuela

Europe

455                General works

Great Britain
457                General works
459                England and Wales
461                Scotland
463                Northern Ireland
464.A-Z                Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
465                General
466.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
467                General
468.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
469                General
470.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

France
471                General
472.A-Z                Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>East Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ireland (Éire)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Russia in Europe</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Scandinavia (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other European countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>Asia</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504.A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subdivisions, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Study and teaching
By region or country
Asia
   Japan -- Continued
      General
505
506.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
507
508.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
509
Turkey
511
512.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
513.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
515  General works
      Egypt
517
518.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
519.A-Z  Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
521  General
522.5  New Zealand
      Pacific islands
523  General works
524.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Individual schools
525.A-Z  United States. By name of school, A-Z
529.A-Z  Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z
Training
531  General works
532  Training ships
533  Apprentices
      Officers
535  General works
537  Examinations
Seamanship
541  General works
      Sailing. Helmsmanship
543  General works
      Small boat sailing see GV811.6
544  Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts
545  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
547  Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms
Science of navigation
   Including nautical astronomy
   Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
   Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation

549
History
General works
551
   Through 1700
553
   1701-1800
555
   1801-
559
General special
   Including the nautical mile
559.3
Juvenile works
559.5
Examinations, questions, etc.

Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
   Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
   Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
   Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation

560
General works
Loran tables
561.A1
   General works
561.A2-Z
   By region
561.A6
   Asia (Coasts)
561.A7
   Atlantic Ocean
561.P3
   Pacific Ocean
      United States (Coasts)
561.U5
   General works
561.U57
   West coast
562
Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563
Nautical tables
   Including azimuth tables
      Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
565
Latitude and longitude
   Including tables
567
Longitude and time at sea
   Including tables
569
Sumner's method. Sumner line
570
Optimum ship routing. Least time
571
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5
Inertial navigation
572
Dead reckoning

Nautical instruments
   Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
   Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
Nautical instruments -- Continued

573
   General works
577
   Special instruments
   (575)
577
   Chronometers (Use on board ship)
   see QB107
577
   Compass. Gyro compass
   Including use for sea, air, or land
   Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of
   compass
579
   Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
581
   Logs
   Cf. VK211 Logbooks
583
   Sextant, quadrant, etc.
583.5
   Inertial navigation systems
584.A-Z
   Other instruments, A-Z
584.A7
   Artificial horizon
584.A9
   Automatic pilot
584.G8
   Gyroscopic instruments
584.L37
   Lasers
584.M34
   Maneuvering boards
584.S55
   Slide rule
584.S6
   Sounding apparatus
   Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
584.S65
   Spheroscope
584.S7
   Station pointer
585
   Catalogs
587
   Other special topics (not A-Z)
   Including use of charts
   Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves

Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
   Cf. GA1+ Cartography
   Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
   Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
   Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering
   purposes
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
588
   Periodicals. Societies
   For individual countries see VK597.A+
   Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
589
   Congresses
591
   General works
593
   General special
593.5
   Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
594
   Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
   Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
595.A-Z
   Individual voyages, A-Z
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying -- Continued

596
Elementary Hydrographic bureaus
Including organization and methods

597.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x Official publications
.x2 Nonofficial works. By author

United States
597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works

Tide and current tables
600 Periodicals
General works
601 Through 1800
602 1801-
603 General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5 Publications of the British Hydrographic Office
By region or country
Arctic Ocean
607 General works
609 White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+
610 General works
611 North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands
614.A1 General works
614.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9
614.F2 Faeroe Islands
614.I2 Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636
North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
615 General works
616 Norway
617 Skagerrak
618 Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts
Baltic Sea
619 General works
620 Sweden
621 Soviet Union
622 German coasts (General and Baltic)
623 Danish coasts
624 North Sea (German coast)
Tide and current tables

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
625 North Sea (Dutch coast)
626 North Sea (Belgian coast)
627 British Isles
628 General works
629 Ireland see VK631
630 England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
631 Bristol Channel
632 Ireland. Irish Sea
633 Scotland (West Coast)
634 Hebrides
635 Scotland (North and east coasts)
636 Shetland Islands
637 Orkney Islands
638 England (East coast)
638.5 Thames River
639 English Channel
640 General works
641 British coast
642 Channel Islands
643 General works
644.A-Z By island, A-Z
644.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
644.S3 Santander
645 French coasts (General and English Channel)
645 General works
647 France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
648 Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649 General works
650.A-Z Local, A-Z
650.C2 e.g.
650.S3 Cadiz, Gulf of
651 Strait of Gibraltar
652 Mediterranean Sea
653 General works
654 Spain
655 Balearic Islands
656 France. Gulf of Lyons
657 Italy
658 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659 Corsica
660 Sardinia

242
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued

661
Tyrrenian Sea

662
Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and islands

663
General works

664
Yugoslav coast and islands

665
Turkey

666
Greece

667
Ionian Sea and islands

667.5
Crete

668
Aegean Sea and islands

669
Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora

670
Black Sea

671
Sea of Azov
Eastern coasts

672
Asia Minor

673
Cyprus

674
Africa (North coast)

African coast (General and West)

677
General works

679
General works

680.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

680.A9
Azores

680.C2
Canary Islands

680.C3
Cabo Verde Islands

680.M2
Madeira Islands

680.S2
Salvages

Indian Ocean

685
General works

687
Africa (East coast)

687.1
South Africa

687.3
Mozambique

687.5
Tanzania

687.7
Kenya

687.8
Ethiopia. Somalia

689
Rivers

691
Islands

693
Gulf of Aden

695
Red Sea

697
Persian Gulf

698
Indian coast. Asia (South coast)

699
Arabian Sea
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701</td>
<td>Bay of Bengal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>Gulf of Siam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>China Sea and Chinese coast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>Yangtze River and tributaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707</td>
<td>Yellow Sea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>709</td>
<td>Japan Sea. Japanese islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710</td>
<td>Malaysia. Singapore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717</td>
<td>North Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>South Pacific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>727</td>
<td>Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733.A-Z</td>
<td>Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>Canada (West coast). British Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>Vancouver Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>United States (West coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748.A-.W</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Mexico (West coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Central America (West coast)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756.A-Z</td>
<td>Local, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>South American coasts (General and East)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Strait of Magellan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
South American coasts (General and East) -- Continued
764                Falkland Islands
765                Argentina
766                La Plata River
767                Brazil
768.A-Z                Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
    e.g.
768.G8                   Guyana
    Central American and Mexican coasts (General and
    East)
769                General works
    West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771                General works
773.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Gulf of Mexico
775                General works
777                Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
    United States (East coast)
781                General works
782.A-Z                Local, A-Z
    e.g.
782.C5                   Chesapeake Bay
    Great Lakes
783                General works
784.A-Z                Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
    Canada (East coast)
785                General works
786                Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787                Bay of Fundy
788                Saint Lawrence River
789                Newfoundland and Labrador
790                Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791                Greenland
792                Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793                United States as a whole
    Including island possessions
794                Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
    Serial publications
    Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799                Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
    For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800                History

245
Sailing directions. Pilot guides -- Continued

General works

801  Through 1800
802  1801-

(803)  Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
see VK804+

By region or country

804  American waters as a whole
805  Antarctic regions

Arctic Ocean

807  General works
808  Canadian Arctic

Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992

809  White Sea

Atlantic Ocean

For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+

810  General works

North Atlantic

811  General works
813  General special. Steam lanes

North Atlantic islands

814.A1  General works
814.A3-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Azores see VK880.A9
814.F2  Faeroe Islands
814.I2  Iceland

Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836

814.5  Scandinavia

North Sea

815  General works
816  Norway
817  Skagerrak
818  Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

819  General works
820  Sweden
821  Soviet Union
821.5  Finland
821.8.A-Z  Other, A-Z

e.g.
821.8.B6  Bothnia, Gulf of
822  German coasts (General and Baltic)
823  Danish coasts

246
Sailing directions. Pilot guides

By region or country

Atlantic Ocean -- Continued

824  North Sea (German coast)
825  North Sea (Dutch coast)
826  North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles

827  General works
827.5  Inland waters

West coast

828  General works
     Ireland see VK831

829  England (West coast). St. George's Channel

830  Bristol Channel
831  Ireland. Irish Sea
832  Isle of Man
833  Scotland (West coast)
834  Hebrides

834.5  East coast

835  Scotland (North and east coasts)

836  Shetland Islands
837  Orkney Islands

838  England (East coast)

838.5  General works

Thames River

English Channel

839  General works

841  British coast
     Channel Islands

843  General works


French coasts (General and English Channel)

845  General works

847  France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay

849  Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)

850.A-Z  Local, A-Z
     e.g.

850.C2  Cadiz, Gulf of

851  Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea

853  General works

854  Spain

855  Balearic Islands

856  France. Gulf of Lyons
857  Italy

858  Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea

247
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
Mediterranean Sea -- Continued
859                Corsica
860                Sardinia
861                Tyrrenian Sea
862                Sicily, Strait of Messina, Sicily Channel
                  Including Skerki Bank
863                Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
864                General works
865                Yugoslavia coast and islands
866                Turkey
867                Greece
867.5               Ionian Sea and islands
868                Crete
869                Aegean Sea and islands
870                Black Sea
871                Sea of Azov
                  Eastern coasts
872                Asia minor
873                Cyprus
874                Africa (North coast)
876                East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
                  African coast (General and West)
877                General works
                  Atlantic islands
879                General works
880.A-Z               By island or group of islands, A-Z
880.A9               Azores
880.C2               Canary Islands
880.C3               Cabo Verde Islands
880.M2               Madeira Islands
880.S2               Salvages
881                East Indies (England to India, etc.)
                  Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
885                General works
887                Africa (East coast)
887.1               South Africa
887.3               Mozambique
887.5               Tanzania
887.7               Kenya
887.8               Ethiopia, Somalia
889                Rivers
891                Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Indian Ocean -- Continued
893        Gulf of Aden
895        Red Sea
897        Persian Gulf
898        Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899        Arabian Sea
901        Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
902        General works
903        Gulf of Siam
905        China Sea and Chinese coast
906        Yangtze River
907        Yellow Sea
909        Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910        Northeast coast of Asia
                   Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911        Philippines
Inland waters of Asia
913        Caspian Sea
914.A-Z    Other, A-Z
         e.g.
914.B3    Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
915        General works
917        North Pacific
925        South Pacific
Special
927        Australia
929        New Zealand
931        Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z    Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
         e.g.
933.H3    Hawaii
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
941        General works
943        Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945        Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946        Vancouver Island
                   United States (West coast)
947        General works
948.A-.W   By state, A-W
         Alaska see VK943
                   Hawaii see VK933.H3
949        Mexico (West coast)
                   Central America (West coast)
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
   Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
      Central America (West coast) -- Continued
951                   General works
952.A-Z               Local, A-Z
   South America (West coast)
955                   General works
956.A-Z               Local, A-Z
957                   South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
   Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
   Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
   Atlantic Ocean (West)
959                   General works
South American coasts (General and East)
South American coasts (General and East)
961                   General works
962                   Tierra del Fuego
963                   Strait of Magellan
964                   Falkland Islands
965                   Argentina
   Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
966                   La Plata River
967                   Brazil
967.5                  Amazon River
968.A-Z                Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
   e.g.
   French Guiana
   Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
969                   General works
970.A-Z                Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2                 Panama Canal
West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
971                   General works
973.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z
   e.g.
   Puerto Rico
973.P7                 Gulf of Mexico
975                   General works
977                   Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
   United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
   Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
   For sectional guides see VK982.A+
981                   General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
   United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- continued
   982.A-Z Local, A-Z
      e.g.
   982.C5 Chesapeake Bay
   982.N5 New Jersey coast
Great Lakes
   983 General works
   984.A-Z Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
   984.G4 Georgian Bay
   984.O6 Lake Ontario
Canada (East coast)
   985 General works
Inland waters
   985.4 General works
   985.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
   985.5.O88 Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
   986 Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
   987 Bay of Fundy
   987.7 Saint John River
   988 Saint Lawrence River
   989 Newfoundland and Labrador
   990 Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
   991 Greenland
   992 Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
   Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
   993 General works
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
East coast see VK981+
West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
   For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
   994 General works
   995.A-Z Special, A-Z
      e.g.
      Great Lakes see VK983+
   995.O4 Ohio River

251
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued

Inland waters
Asia see VK913+
Europe

996
General works

997.A-Z
Special, A-Z
 e.g.
British Isles see VK827.5

997.R5
Rhine River
Thames River see VK838.5

Lighthouse service
Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage,
foghorns, etc.

1000
Periodicals. Societies

1005
Congresses

1010
General works

1012
Buoys and buoyage (General)

1013
General special

1015
History
By region or country

1021
America
North America

1022
General works
United States

Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-

1023.A2
Annual reports

1023.A21-.A24
Other serials

1023.A25
Special reports. By date

1023.A3
Orders

1023.A4
Collections

1023.A5
Instructions

1023.A7
Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
Miscellaneous. By date

General United States

1023.A8
Other official bodies

1023.A9-.Z8
Nonofficial publications

1023.Z9
Miscellaneous uncataloged material

1023.3
Great Lakes

1024.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

1025.A-Z
Special lighthouses, A-Z
 e.g.

1025.B6
Boston Light (Mass.)

1025.C27
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)

1025.D5
Diamond Shoals

1025.M47
Michigan City Lighthouse

252
Lighthouse service
By region or country
North America
United States
Special lighthouses -- Continued
1025.M5  Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
1025.P6  Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
1025.P665  Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)
Canada
1026  General
1027.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.5  Latin America (General)
Mexico
1028  General
1029.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1030  General
1031.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1032  General
1033.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1034  General works
Argentina
1036  General
1037.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1038  General
1039.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1041  General
1042.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1043  General
1044.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1045  General
1046.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1047  General
1048.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
1049
1049.5  Suriname
1050  French Guiana
1051  Paraguay
1052  Peru
1053  Uruguay
Lighthouse service

By region or country

South America -- Continued

1054
Venezuela

Europe

1055
General works
Great Britain

1057
General works

1059
England and Wales

1061
Scotland

1063
Northern Ireland

1064.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

1065
General

1066.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

1067
General

1068.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

1069
General

1070.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France

1071
General

1072.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

1073
General

1074.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1074.5
East Germany

1075
General

1076.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1076.5
Ireland (Éire)

1077
General

1078.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

1079
General

1080.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

1081
General

1082.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

1083
General

1084.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

1085
General
Lighthouse service
By region or country

Europe
  Russia in Europe -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
    General
  Spain
    Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1111+

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  General works
  China
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

India
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  General works
  Egypt
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country -- Continued

1122.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific Islands

1123
   General works

1124.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

1139
   Collective

1140.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
   Including electronic beacons, e.g. Racons

1150
   General lists
   By region or country
   Europe

1151
   General works
   Great Britain

1153
   General works

1155
   England

1157
   Scotland

1159
   Ireland

1161
   Norway

1163
   Denmark

1165
   Sweden

1167
   Russia

1169
   Germany
      Including West Germany

1170
   East Germany

1171
   Netherlands

1173
   France

1175
   Portugal

1176
   Mediterranean Sea

1177
   Spain

1179
   Italy

1181
   Greece

(1183)
   Turkey

   see VK1209.T9

1185.A-Z
   Other European regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.

1185.B3
   Barents Sea

1185.E7
   Estonia

1185.F5
   Finland, Gulf of

Africa

1190
   General works

1191
   East Africa
      Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea

1192
   West Africa

1193
   Morocco

256
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Africa -- Continued
1194                Nigeria
1195                Somalia
1196                South Africa
1198                Egypt
1199.A-Z                Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Asia
1203                China
1204                India
1205                Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206                Indonesia. Malaysia
1207                Japan
1208                Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z                Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
1209.R4                   Red Sea
1209.T9                   Turkey
1211                Australia
1212                New Zealand
1214                Pacific Ocean
1221                General works
1223.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1225                General works
1226                Argentina
1227                Bolivia
1228                Brazil
1229                Chile
1230                Colombia
1231                Ecuador
1232                Guyana
1233                Paraguay
1234                Peru
1235                Uruguay
1236                Venezuela
Central America
1237                General works
1238.A-Z                By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1239                General works
1240.A-Z                By island or group of islands, A-Z
North America
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
North America -- Continued

1241 General works
United States
On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses.
The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number.
Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter.

1243 General works
1244 Great Lakes
1245 Canada
1246 Mexico
Bridge lights
1247 General works
By region or country
1248 United States
1249.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires
Including reports and examinations
For narratives see G521+

1250 General works
1255.A-Z Ships wrecked, A-Z
e.g.
1255.T6 Titanic (Steamship)
1255.V4 Vestrts (Steamboat)
1257.A-Z Ships lost by fire, A-Z
e.g.
1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
Formerly the "Normandie"
Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257.L4 Lexington (Steamboat)
1257.M6 Morro Castle (Steamship)
1258 Fire prevention and extinction
Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.

258
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

1259
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including abandoning ship, food supply

1265
  Submarine disasters
    Cf. VK1491 Salvage
    Cf. VM975+ Diving
  By region or country
    United States
      1270  General works
      1271  Great Lakes
      1272.A-Z  Other regions, A-Z
      1273.A-.W  By state, A-W
    Canada. British America
      1274  General works
      1275.A-Z  By region, A-Z
      1276.A-Z  By province, island, etc., A-Z
      1276.B3  Bahama Islands
    Latin America
      1277  General works
      1278.A-Z  By region, A-Z
      1279.A-Z  By country, island, etc., A-Z
    Europe
      1280  General works
      1281.A-Z  By region, A-Z
      1282.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Africa
      1283  General works
      1284.A-Z  By region, A-Z
      1285.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Asia
      1286  General works
      1287.A-Z  By region, A-Z
      1288.A-Z  By country, A-Z
  Australia
      1289  General works
      1290.A-Z  By region, A-Z
      1291.A-Z  By state or territory, A-Z
    New Zealand
      1291.2  General works
      1291.3.A-Z  By region, A-Z
    Pacific islands
      1292  General works
      1293.A-Z  By region, A-Z
      1294.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
      1297  Derelicts and their removal
Shipwrecks and fires -- Continued

1299
Icebergs and navigation
Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)

Icebreaking operations

1299.5
General works

1299.6.A-Z
By place, A-Z
e.g.

1299.6.A7
Arctic regions

1299.6.G7
Great Lakes

Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

1300
Periodicals. Societies

1301
Congressess

1315
History

By region or country

1321
America

North America

1322
United States

1323
General works

1323.5
Confederate States

1323.7
Great Lakes

1324.A-.W
By state, A-W

1325.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

1326
General

1327.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

1327.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

1328
General

1329.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

1330
General

1331.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1332
General

1333.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1334
General works

Argentina

1336
General

1337.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

1338
General

1339.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
1341
   Brazil -- Continued
   General
1342.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
1343
   General
   Colombia
1344.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
1345
   General
1346.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Guyana
1349
   General
1349.5
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Suriname
1350
   French Guiana
1351
   Paraguay
1352
   Peru
1353
   Uruguay
1354
   Venezuela
Europe
1355
   General works
   Great Britain
1357
   General works
1359
   England and Wales
1361
   Scotland
1363
   Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
1365
   General
1366.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
1367
   General
1368.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
1369
   General
1370.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
1371
   General
1372.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
1373
   General
1374.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z

261
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
  Germany -- Continued
    East Germany
  Greece
  1375
    General
  1376.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1376.5
    Ireland (Éire)
  1377
    General
  1378.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  1379
  1380.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
  1381
  1382.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  1383
  1384.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  1385
  1386.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1386.5
    Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  1387
  1388.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  1389
  1390.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  1391
  1392.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK1411+
  1396.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  1401
    General
  1402.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
    General
  1403
  1404.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
    General
  1405
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Asia
Japan -- Continued
1406.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1407
   General
1408.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1409
   General
1410.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1411
   General
1412.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1413.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1415
   General works
   Egypt
1417
   General
1418.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1419.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1421
   General
1422.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1422.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
1423
   General works
1424.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1430.A1
   Collective
1430.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1445
   General works
1447
   General special
Apparatus, stations, etc.
   Cf. VK383 Fog signals
   General works
1460.A-Z
   Documents. By country, A-Z
1461
   Treatises, etc.
   Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
1462.A-Z
   Documents. By country, A-Z
1463
   General works
1471
   General special
1473
   Boats. Lifeboats
1474
   Submarine rescue vehicles
1475
   Buoys
1477
   Life preservers
Saving of life and property

Lifesaving

Apparatus, stations, etc. -- Continued

1479
Rockets
1481.A-Z
Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
Fog bells
1481.L55
Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
Safety anchorage
1481.S4
Shark protection
1481.T8
Twin navigation
1481.W3
Water-making cup

1491
Salvage
Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
Cf. K1188.A8 Law
Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
Cf. VM975+ Diving

Pilots and pilotage

1500
Periodicals. Societies
By region or country

1515
America
North America

1522
General works
United States

1523.A1-.A4
Documents
Pilot rules

1523.A25
Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico.
By date
1523.A27
Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
General works
1523.5
Confederate States
1523.7
Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

1526
General
1527.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
Latin America (General)

Mexico

1528
General
1529.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

1530
General
1531.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1532
General
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
West Indies -- Continued
1533.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534
   General works
   Argentina
1536
   General
1537.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
1538
   General
1539.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Brazil
1541
   General
1542.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
1543
   General
1544.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
1545
   General
1546.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
1547
   General
1548.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1549
   Guyana
1549.5
   Suriname
1550
   French Guiana
1551
   Paraguay
1552
   Peru
1553
   Uruguay
1554
   Venezuela
Europe
1555
   General works
   Great Britain
1557
   General works
1559
   England and Wales
1561
   Scotland
1563
   Northern Ireland
1564.A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
1565
   General
1566.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
1567
   General
1568.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Europe
- Denmark -- Continued
  - General
- France
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Germany
  - Including West Germany
    - General
    - Subdivisions, A-Z
  - East Germany
- Greece
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Ireland (Éire)
- Netherlands
- Italy
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Norway
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Portugal
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Russia in Europe
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Scandinavia (General)
- Spain
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Sweden
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Switzerland
  - General
  - Subdivisions, A-Z
- Turkey see VK1611+
- Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia
- General works
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

China
1601    General
1602.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

India
1603    General
1604.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
1605    General
1606.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
1607    General
1608.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
1609    General
1610.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
1611    General
1612.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1613.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
1615    General works
1617    General
1618.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1619.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
1621    General
1622.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1622.5 New Zealand
1623    General works
1624.A-Z By island or group or islands, A-Z
1645    General works
1661    General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
7 Collected works (nonserial)
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
12 Directories
History
15 General works
16 Ancient
17 Medieval
   Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18 General works
19 19th century
20 20th century
By region or country
For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21 America
North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
26 General
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28 General
Central America
30 General
History
By region or country
North America
    Central America -- Continued
31.A-Z    By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
32        General
33.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34        General works
    Argentina
36    General
37.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Bolivia
38        General
    Brazil
41    General
42.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
43        General
44.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Colombia
45    General
46.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
47    General
49        Guyana
49.5    Suriname
50        French Guiana
51        Paraguay
52        Peru
53        Uruguay
54        Venezuela
Europe
55        General works
    Great Britain
57    General works
59    England and Wales
61    Scotland
63    Northern Ireland
64.A-Z    Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
65    General
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Belgium
67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
East Germany
Greece
75
General
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77
General
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79
General
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81
General
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83
General
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85
General
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89
General
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91
General
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
History
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Turkey see VM111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General
India
103
General
Japan
105
General
Iran
107
General
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General
Turkey
111
General
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121
General
122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
123
General works
124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
139
Collective
140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
e.g.
140.F5
Fitch, John
140.F9
Fulton, Robert
140.M3
McKay, Donald
Biography
Individual -- Continued

140.M8       Morey, Samuel
140.R8       Rumsey, James
140.T3       Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)
Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
  General works
  Through 1800
  1801-1860
  1861-

General works, 1861-
Metal ships
  Steel and iron ships
  Aluminum ship structures

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including riveting and welding
  For underwater welding see VM965

Concrete ships
  Cf. VM323 Concrete boats

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
  Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships

Juvenile works
Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.

Special types of ships see VM311+
Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
  Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements

Measurement of ships
Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture

General works
Displacement and buoyance of ships
Statistical stability of ships
Oscillations of ships
  Including rolling, etc.
Strength of materials in ships
Stresses and strains experienced by ships
Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching
General works
Problems, exercises, etc.
By region or country
America
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued
North America
172 General works
   United States
173 General works
   Confederate States
173.7 Great Lakes
174.A-.W By state, A-W
175.A-Z By city, A-Z
Canada
176 General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
177.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
Central America
180 General
181.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
182 General
183.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
184 General works
   Argentina
186 General
Bolivia
188 General
189.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
191 General
Chile
193 General
194.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
195 General
196.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
197 General
198.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
199 Guyana
199.5 Suriname
200 French Guiana
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America -- Continued
201          Paraguay
202          Peru
203          Uruguay
204          Venezuela

Europe
205          General works
              Great Britain
207          General works
209          England and Wales
211          Scotland
213          Northern Ireland
214.A-Z      Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
215          General
216.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
217          General
218.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
219          General
220.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

France
221          General
222.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
223          General
224.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z
224.5        East Germany

Greece
225          General
226.5        Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
227          General
228.A-Z      Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
229          General

Norway
231          General

Portugal
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Portugal -- Continued
    General
  234.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  235
  236.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  236.5
    Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  237
  238.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  239
  240.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  241
  242.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VM261+
  246.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  249
    General works
  China
    General
  251
  252.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
    General
  253
  254.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
    General
  255
  256.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
    General
  257
  258.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
    General
  259
  260.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
    General
  261
  262.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  263.A-Z
    Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  265
    General works
  Egypt
    General
  267

275
Study and teaching
By region or country
Africa
  Egypt -- Continued
     Subdivisions, A-Z
268.A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
269.A-Z
Australia
  General
271
  Subdivisions, A-Z
272.A-Z
New Zealand
  Pacific islands
273
  General works
273.A-Z
  By island or group or islands, A-Z
274.A-Z
Special schools
275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
285
Addresses, essays, lectures
287
Standards
291
Estimates
293
Marine standards
Contracts and specifications
  Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z
United States government vessels
296.U3
  General works
296.U4
  Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
  Coast Guard
  Bureau of Lighthouses
296.U6A-.U6Z
    By name of vessel, A-Z
      e.g.
296.U6A5
    Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
    Aster (Lighthouse tender)
296.U6S8
    Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
296.U7
    By number of vessel
      e.g.
296.U7 no.74
    Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
296.U75
  Quartermaster Corps
296.U8
  Shipping Board
297
Designs and drawings
  Including blueprints and blueprint reading
297.5
Laying out. Lofting
Ship models. Steamboat models
  Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
  Cf. VM332 Yacht models
  Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
Ship models. Steamboat models -- Continued

298  General works
298.3  Ship models in bottles

Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards

298.5  General works
299  Management of works
299.5  Finance

  Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance

By region or country

299.6  United States
  Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
299.7.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

300  Shop rates, costs, etc.
  Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting

301.A-Z  Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z

  Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.

307  Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
  Cf. N8230 Ships in art
  Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
  Cf. NE957+ Naval prints

308  Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
  Cf. VM382 Passenger ships

Special types of vessels

  Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
  Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
  Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
  Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
  Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines

311.A-Z  By construction or rigging, A-Z

311.B3  Barges
311.B57  Birlings
311.B8  Bugeyes
311.C24  Caïques
311.C27  Caravels
311.C3  Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
311.C33  Catboats

  Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
311.F7  Fore and afters
311.G3  Gabares
311.G33  Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32  Rabelos
311.S38  Saveiros
311.S53  Sharpies
311.S7  Square-rigged ships
311.T7  Trabacolos
311.W5  Whalebacks
Special types of vessels -- Continued

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z General works
317 Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
    Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
    Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320 Periodicals. Societies
321 General works
    Boatyards
321.5 General works
321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
322 Maintenance and repair
323 Concrete boats
325 Electric and electronic equipment
    Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors
    Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
    Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
    Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
    Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331 General works
332 Models
333 Catalogs
335 Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
    Including gasoline and other combustion motors
    Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340 Periodicals. Societies
341 General works
342 Models
343 Steam motorboats
    Electric boats
345 General works
347 Electric motors
348 Outboard motorboats
348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349 Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
    Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351 General works
    Special
352 Rafts
353 Canoes
Special types of vessels

Small craft

- Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
- Special -- Continued
- Skiffs

355

Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.

357

Toy boats. Models

359

Inflatable boats

360

Catalogs, price lists, etc.

361

Hydrofoil boats

362

Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats

- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

365

General works

366

Models

367 A-Z Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

367 F83 Fuel cells

367 H6 Hooks

367 P4 Periscopes

- Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

367 P56 Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

367 S3 Safety appliances

367 S63 Snorkels

367 S7 Storage batteries

371 Miscellaneous types of vessels

- Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use

378 General works

(380) Warships

- see V750+

381 Passenger ships

382 Furnishings and decoration

383 A-Z Individual ships, A-Z

- Including their history, construction, etc.

- e.g.

383 A6 Aquitania

383 B7 Bremen

383 G7 Great Eastern

383 L3 Leviathan

383 M27 Mariefred

383 M3 Mauretania

383 N6 Normandie

- Cf. VK1257 L3 Lafayette (Steamship)
Special types of vessels
By use
    Passenger ships
        Individual ships, A-Z
            Olympic
            Queen Elizabeth
            Queen Elizabeth 2
            Queen Mary
    Individual steamship lines, A-Z
        Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
        For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
        For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
        For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+
    Fall River Line
    Cargo ships
        Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
            General works
            Special. By type, A-Z
            Barge-carrying ships
            Bulk carriers
            Container ships
            Indiamen
            Roll-on/roll-off ships
    Individual vessels, A-Z
        e.g.
            Bluenose (Schooner)
            Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
            Kliyūbātrā (Steamship)
    Inland waterway vessels
    Coast guard vessels
    Colliers
    Dredges see TC188
    Ferryboats
        For railway ferries see TF320
    Coastal vessels
    Fishing boats
    Icebreaking vessels
    Ice-strengthened vessels
    Research vessels
    Oceanographic research ships
        Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
        Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
        Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
Special types of vessels
By use -- Continued
Tank vessels. Oil tankers
455 General works
455.3 Chemical carriers
456 Liquefied gas carriers
457 Ore carriers
459 Refrigerated ships
460 Lake vessels
River steamers
461 General works
461.5.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z
e.g.
461.5.C6 Coonawarra (Riverboat)
461.5.D4 Delta Queen (Steamboat)
461.5.J43 Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
461.5.K73 Krabben
461.5.M3 Mary Powell (Ship)
461.5.Y84 Yukon (Steamer)
463 Scows, lighters, etc.
464 Towboats. Tugboats
465 Whaling ships
Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z Other, A-Z
466.B3 Barges
466.C3 Cable ships
466.L8 Lumber ships. Timber ships
466.O35 Offshore support vessels
466.P54 Pilot boats
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels
467 Ship joinery
Structural arrangements of ships
468 General works
469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5 Pontoon and pontoon gear
Cf. TC357 Piers
Cf. TC363 Floating docks
Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons
470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.
470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
Uses of electricity on ships
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Uses of electricity on ships -- Continued

471
General works
By region or country
United States

473
United States Navy
474
Other United States vessels
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lighting see VM493

479
 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
 Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics
 (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
 Including shore installations
 Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480
General works
By region or country
United States
480.3
United States Navy
480.4
Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships

481
General works
481.5
Insulation of ships
 Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships

482
Ratproof construction

483
Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
 Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats,
 etc.

485
Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
 Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

Lighting of ships

491
General works

493
Electric lighting
 Including searchlights
 Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

494
Noise control design

496
Pneumatic equipment

501
Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
 Including storage, distribution, etc.
 Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply

503
General works
Water supply -- Continued

505
Distillation of sea water
Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions

511
Berthing, hammocks, etc.
Means of propulsion
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

521
General works
Special topics
Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
General works
531
Sails and sailmaking
532
Knots, splices, etc.
For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66

541
Paddle wheels
Screw propellers see VM755

561
Oars, paddles, etc.
562
Flippers, fins, oscillating foils

565
Steerage of ships
Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
Cf. VM841+ Steering gear

Marine engineering
Including steam navigation

595
Periodicals. Societies
597
Dictionaries and encyclopedias
600
General works
605
General special
607
Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.

History

615
General works
618
Fulton-Livingston monopoly
Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
619
Rumsey-Fitch controversy
Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey

By region or country

621
America
622
North America
General works
United States
General
Bureau of Engineering

623.A1
General works
623.A2
Annual reports
623.A4
Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5
Nonofficial publications. By date

283
Marine engineering
   By region or country
   North America
      United States
         General -- Continued
   623.A81-.A89  Other official (except naval)
   623.A9-Z     Other nonofficial
   623.5       Confederate States
   623.7       Great Lakes
   624.A-.W  By state, A-W
   625.A-Z  By city, A-Z
   Canada
      626 General works
      627.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      627.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
      628 General
      629.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Central America
      630 General
      631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
      632 General
      633.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
      634 General works
         Argentina
            General
      636 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
      638 General
   Brazil
      641 General
      642.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
      643 General
   Colombia
      645 General
      646.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
      647 General
   Guyana
   Suriname
Marine engineering
By region or country
South America -- Continued
650  French Guiana
651  Paraguay
652  Peru
653  Uruguay
654  Venezuela
Europe
655  General works
   Great Britain
657  General works
659  England and Wales
661  Scotland
663  Northern Ireland
664.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
665  General
666.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
667  General
668.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
669  General
   France
671  General
672.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
   Including West Germany
673  General
674.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
674.5  East Germany
   Greece
675  General
676.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
676.5  Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
677  General
678.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
679  General
   Norway
681  General
682.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Portugal
683
General
684.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
685
General
686.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
687
General
688.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
689
General
690.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
691
General
Turkey see VM711+
696.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
699
General works
China
701
General
702.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
703
General
704.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
705
General
706.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
707
General
Russia in Asia. Siberia
709
General
710.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
711
General
713.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
715
General works
Egypt
717
General
Marine engineering
By region or country
   Africa
      Egypt -- Continued
         Subdivisions, A-Z
   718.A-Z
      Other African countries, A-Z
   719.A-Z
Australia
   721 General
   722.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
   723 General works
   724.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Study and teaching
   Including courses for engineers and firemen
   725 General works
   726 Examinations, questions, etc.
      By region or country
   727 United States
   728.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine machinery industry
   729 General works
      By region or country
   729.5 United States
   729.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine engines
   731 General works
   737 Specifications
      United States
         737.U4-.U5 Serials
         737.U6A-.U6Z Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
e.g.
         737.U6A6 Anthracite (Steamship)
         737.U6P2 Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
         737.U7 Vessels without names. By date
e.g.
         737.U7 1883 A dispatch boat
         737.U7 1907 Battleship no. 29
   738 Model engines
   739 Vibration phenomena
      Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships
   740 Marine turbines
      Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
      Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines
   Marine boilers
   741 General works

287
Marine engineering
  Marine engines
    Marine boilers -- Continued
  743.A-Z  Special types, A-Z
  743.B2   Babcock and Wilcox
  743.H5   Herreshoff
  743.N6   Niclausse
  749     Maintenance and care of marine boilers
          Including inspection
          Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)
  750     Oil-burning boilers
          Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.
  Resistance and propulsion of ships
          Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion
  751     General works
    Propellers
  753     General works
  755     Screw propellers
  757.A-Z  Other, A-Z
  757.C9   Cycloidal propellers
  757.S94  Supercavitating propellers
  758     Shafts and shafting
  759     Gearing
          Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
          Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.
  761     General works
          Trial trips see VM880+
  763     General special
          Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery
  765     Auxillary engines
  766     Rotors. Rotor ships
  767     Donkey engines and other small steam engines
  769     Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers
  770     Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
          Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)
  771     General works
          Electric motors see VM347
  773     Electric ship propulsion
          Cf. VM347 Electric motors
          Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants
  774     General works
  774.3   Experimental and prototype projects
  776     Safety measures

288
Marine engineering
Marine engines
Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants

Radioactive waste disposal

Fuel for marine engines
Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

General works
Anchors and cables
Boat-lowering apparatus
Capstans. Windlasses
Lights
Pumps, etc.
Ship-loading apparatus
Including cranes, booms, etc.

Steering gear
General works
General special
Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.

Catalogs. Price lists
Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.

General works
By vessel, A-Z

Wampanoag (Ship)

Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.

General works
Dry docks see TC361
Floating docks see TC363

Marine railways
Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
Fouling, corrosion, etc.
Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
Underwater welding and cutting

Diving
Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)

Periodicals. Societies, etc.
Marine engineering

Diving -- Continued

977
   History
   Biography

980.A1
   Collective

980.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z

981
   General works

983
   Popular works

984
   Juvenile works

Special types of diving

985
   Diving with submarine-armor equipment
      Including description and catalogs of equipment

987
   Diving in a diving bell

989
   Other (not A-Z)
      Including diving with flexible tubes
TABLE FOR MILITIA, VOLUNTEERS, RESERVES. NATIONAL GUARD. BY REGION OR STATE

Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

0 General works
1 General documents
2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry
3 General works
3.5 Divisions. By number and author
4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry
5 General works
5.5 Troops. By number and author

Artillery
6 General works. Field artillery
6.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery
7 General works
7.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery
7.7 General works
7.75 Divisions or groups

9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
21  America
   North America
22  General works
   United States
23  General works
23.5 Confederate States
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada
26  General works
27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico
28  General works
29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Central America
30  General works
31.A-Z By country, A-Z

West Indies
32  General works
33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z

South America
34  General works
36  General works
37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Bolivia
38  General works
39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
41  General works
42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Chile
43  General works
44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
45  General works
46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
47  General works
48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas
49  General works
49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50  French Guiana
51  Paraguay
52  Peru
South America -- Continued

53     Uruguay
54     Venezuela

Europe

55     General works
57     Great Britain (General)
58     Special periods. By date
59     England and Wales
61     Scotland
63     Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65     General works
66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67     General works
68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69     General works
70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71     General works
72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

    Including West Germany

73     General works
74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5 East Germany

Greece

75     General works
76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77     General works
78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

79     General works
80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81     General works
82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83     General works
84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85     General works
86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Europe -- Continued

86.5  Scandinavia (General)
     Spain

87  General works
88.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Sweden

89  General works
90.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Switzerland

91  General works
92.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Turkey see U2 111+

95.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99  General works
     China
101  General works
102.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     India
103  General works
104.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Japan
105  General works
106.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Iran
107  General works
108.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109  General works
110.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Turkey
111  General works
112.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
     Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115  General works
     Egypt
117  General works
118.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia
121  General works
122.A-Z  By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5  New Zealand
     Pacific Islands
123  General works
124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations. By date
Registers. By date
History. By date
Miscellaneous topics. By date
.xA1-.xA19 Periodicals. Serials
.xC1 Regulations. By date
.xH1 Registers. By date
.xL1 History. By date
.xR1 Miscellaneous topics. By date
Abandoning ship: VB1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
  United States Army: UA25.5
Accounts
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accoutrements (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Acoustic warfare
  Naval tactics: V170
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
Adjutants
  Military administration: UB230+
Administration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
  Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
  Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
  Air forces: UG760+
Aerial observations
  Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers' mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
  Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A47
  Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
  Naval administration: VB210
Aids
  Military administration: UB230+
  Air bases: UG1097+
  United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
  United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
  Air forces: UG730+
  Air force budgets: UG633.2
  Air force expenditures: UG633.2
  Air force police: UG1020+
  Air force prisons: UG1040+
  Air force vehicles: UG1400+
  Air forces: UG622+
Air mining
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Air National Guard: UG850+
  Air service, Naval: VG90+
  Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
  Air tattoos: UG632.2+
  Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
  Air transportation: UC330+
  Air warfare: UG622+
  Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
Airborne operations
  Military science: U167.5.A37
  Airborne troops: UD480+
Airfields
  United States: UG634.49+
Airmen
  Air forces: UG820+
  Airmens' handbooks
    Air forces: UG632.4+
Airmobile
  United States Army: UA30+
  Airmobile operations
    Infantry: UD490+
Airplanes
  Air forces: UG1240+
INDEX

Airships
  Air forces: UG1220+
  Ak-47 rifle: UD395.A16
  Albatross (Screw steamer):
    VM296.U6A5
  Aldershot Camp: U545
Allowances
  Air forces: UG940+
  Confederate States: UC87
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
  United States: UC74.A1+
Aluminum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
  Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
  Military: UH500+
Ammunition
  Artillery: UF700
  Naval ordnance: VF460
Amored cavalry: UE147
Amphibious warfare
  Military science: U261
Anchorages for small boats and yachts:
  VK369+
Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
  Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship):
  VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Apothecary service
  Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation):
  VK1460+
Apparatus for lifesaving on ships:
  VK1462+
Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices’ schools
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military:
  UG460
  Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
  Military science: UA10+
  Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor:
  British Army: UA654+
  Cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
  Military science: U799+
  Armor plants: V920+
  Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
  Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
  Military engineering: UG446.5
  Armored cavalry
    Tactics: UE159
    United States Army: UA30+
Armored Force
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345
Armories
  Artillery: UF540+
Arms and ordnance, Naval:
  VF350+
INDEX

Arms control verification: UA12.5
Arms for throwing projectiles
  Military science: U873+
Arms, History of
  Military science: U799+
Arms, Manual of
  Marines: VE320
  Naval personnel: VD320
Army budgets: UA25.5
Army clubs: U56+
Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
Army expenditures: UA25.5
Army medical schools: UH398+
Army Specialized Training Program:
  U428.7
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artificers, Military: UG500+
  Artificers, Naval: VG600+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation):
    VK584.A7
  Artificial intelligence
    Military use: UG479
  Artificial satellites
    Ship navigation: VK562
Artillery: UF1+
  Austrian Army: UA675
  Belgian Army: UA685
  British Army: UA658+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.A5
    United States Army: UA32+
Artillery instruments: UF848+
Artillery militia: UF356
Artillery ranges
  Military science: U300+
Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender):
  VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
  Military science: U263
  Protection and decontamination in:
    V386
Atomic weapons
  Military science: U264+
  Attachés
    Intelligence: UB260
    Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
  Army plans: UA920+
  Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
  Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
  Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
  Automation
    Military aspects: UG478
    Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
  Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
  Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
  Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
  Military: UH450+
Badges
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Marines: VE495+

300
INDEX

Badges
Military maintenance: UC530+
Naval
Clothing and equipment: VC345
Rewards: VB330+
Bagladen riffle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
Air forces: UG740+
Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
Military: UH40+
Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
Air forces: UG1140+
Marines: VE420+
Military science: UC400+
Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
United States: VA67+
Bats
Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
United States Army: UA33
Battle-axes
Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
Military science: U313
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
Infantry: UD340+
Bayonet drill
Marines: VE340
Naval personnel: VD340+
Bayonets
Infantry: UD400
Marines: VE380
Naval personnel: VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
Beacons, Electronic
Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
Military maintenance: UC488
Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
Beowulf
Arms and armor: U813.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
Artillery: UF845
Biological warfare
Military engineering: UG447.8
Protection and decontamination in:
V386
Birlings
Construction: VM311.B57
Blacksmithing
Military maintenance: UC650+
Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
Block
Field engineering: UG390
Blockade duty: V180
Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
Blueprints
Naval architecture: VM297
Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
Boats: VM351+
Boats, Concrete: VM323
INDEX

Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Electric: VM345+
Boats, Fishing: VM431
Boats, Folding: VM357
Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
Boats, Jet: VM348.5
Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Submarine: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
Boats, Toy: VM359
Boatswains: VG950+
Boatswains’ mates: VG950+
Boatyards: VM321.5+
Boilers, Marine: VM741+
Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
  Air warfare: UG700+
Bombs
  Air forces: UG1280+
  Aircraft projectiles: UF767
  Bombsights: UG1272.B65
Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Border patrols: UA12.83
Border troops: UA12.83
Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6
Bottlenose dolphins
  Military service: UH100.5.B67
Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+
Bows
  Military science: U877+
Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys’ units
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Bren machine guns: UF620.B57
Brevets
  Air forces: UG976+

Brevets
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
  Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
  Bridge troops
    Military engineering: UG510+
  Bridges
    Military engineering: UG335
  Broadsword exercises
    Military science: U870
Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8
Building appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
  Building, Military: UG460
Buildings
  Military: UH470+
Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
Bulletproof clothing: UF910
Bulletproof materials: UF910
Bullets
  Naval ordnance: VF500
  Ordnance: UF770
Bunkering facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Bunkers
  Military engineering: UG405.15
Buoyance of ships: VM157
Buoys and buoyage
  Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
  Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
Buttons
  Military maintenance: UC487,
  UC487.5

C

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
  Marine engineering: VM791
  Naval maintenance: VC279.C3

302
INDEX

Caïques
  Construction: VM311.C24
Caïques Carts
  Construction: VM311.C24
  Artillery: UF380+
Caissons
  Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels
  Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
  Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
  Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction
  Military science: U290+
Canals
  Military engineering: UG350
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
  Military equipment: UC529.C2
  Military maintenance: UC750+
  Naval maintenance: VC390+
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
  Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
  Naval science: V35
Cartridges
  Artillery: UF740+
  Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
  Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation
  Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
  Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
Cemeteries
  Military administration: UB390+
  Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
  Military science: U350+
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chaplains
  Military: UH20+
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
  Air forces: UG1000+
  Military: UH20+
  Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of
  Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
  Navigation: VK587
Chemical carriers (Tank vessels):
  VM455.3
Chemical industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
  Military engineering: UG447+
  Protection and decontamination in:
    V386

303
INDEX

Children
   Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
   Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
   Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290
City walls
   Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
   Military: UH720+
Civil defense
   Armies: UA926+
Civil department
   Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
   Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
   Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
   Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
   Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
   Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
   Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
   Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
   Military maintenance: UC460+
   Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
   Docks: VK361+
   Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
   United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.:
   U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
   Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service:
   VG50+
   Coast guard vessels: VM397
   Coast guns
   Artillery: UF563.A7
   Coastal vessels: VM425
   Cockroaches
   Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
   Navigation: VK391
   Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
   Cold storage on ships: VM485
   Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
   Naval architecture: VM401
   U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea:
   VK371+
   Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799
   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
   Military science: U360+
Colors
   Military maintenance: UC590+
   Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine:
   V214.5
Combat survival
   Military science: U225
INDEX

Combined operations
Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
Military administration: UB210
Command systems
Military administration: UB212
Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
Military administration: UB200
Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
Military science: U262
Commissary equipment
Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
Military: UH900+
Company administration: UB150+
Compass
Nautical instrument: VK577
Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
Compulsory military service
United States: UB343
Compulsory service
Military administration: UB340+
Computer war games: U310.2
Concrete boats: VM323
Concrete ships: VM148
Confederate States Army: UA580+
Confederate States Navy: VA393+
Confederate States of America
Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
Military administration: UB340+
United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
War vessels: V795+

Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy):
VA66.C6+
Construction Division
U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
Container ships: VM393.C65
Contracts
Air forces: UG1120+
Military supplies and stores: UC267
Naval architecture: VM295+
Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Control systems
Military administration: UB212
Naval administration: VB212
Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
Convoy operations
Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys
Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys, Naval: V182
Cooking
Military: UC720+
Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
Cooking, Naval: VC370+
Coolies
Military transportation: UC349
Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
Corporal punishment
Military administration: UB810+
Naval administration: VB910
Correspondence
Military administration: UB160+
Naval administration: VB255
Correspondence in the field
Military administration: UB280+
Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
Navies: VA20+
Counter-guerrilla warfare
Military science: U241
Counterinsurgency
Military science: U241
Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus):
VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
Critical path analysis
Navy supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7

Crossbows
Military science: U878

Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruise missiles (War vessels): V820+

Cryptography: UB290

Curiosities, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745

Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8

Cyberspace operations
Military science: U167.5.C92

Cyclists
Military: UH30+

Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

D

Daggers
Military science: U850+

Damage control (War vessels): V810

Dams
Military engineering: UG350

Data processing
Naval sciences: V398

Davits (Ship fittings): VM851

Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572

Dead, Treatment of
Military: UH570

Debarkation
Military science: U200

Deception
Military science: U167.5.D37

Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+

Decontamination
in atomic warfare: V386
in biological warfare: V386
in chemical warfare: V386

Decoration
Passenger ships: VM382

Decorations
Air forces: UG976+

Military administration: UB430+

Deep-water diving
Marine engineering: VM975+

Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7

Defense information, Security measures for
Military administration: UB246+

Defense, Nonviolent alternative:
UA10.7

Defense, Social: UA10.7

Degaussing of ships: VM479

Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4

Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4

Demobilization
Arms: UA917.A2+

Naval administration: VB277

Demolition units, Underwater (Navies):
VG86+

Demolitions
Field engineering: UG370

Dental service
Military: UH430+

Naval: VG280+

Depression range finder
Artillery: UF850.D4

Depth charges (Naval ordnance):
VF509

Derelicts (Ships): VK1297

Desert warfare
Military science: U167.5.D4

Desertion
Military crimes: UB788

Naval crimes: UB870+

Designs
Naval architecture: VM297

Destroyers: V825+

Details
Marine engines and boilers: VM769

Deterrence
Military strategy: U162.6

Deviations
Artillery: UF810

Gunnery: VF540

Dhows, Arab: VM371

Diamond Shoals Lighthouse:
VK1025.D5

Diesel engines
Ships: VM770
INDEX

Education, Naval: V400+
Education, Nonnaval: V697+
Effects-based operations
   Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
   Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electric industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces:
   UG1420+
Electric lighting
   Military engineering: UG614+
   Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
   Navy yards and stations: VC418
   Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
   Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
   Military use: UG480
   Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
   Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
   Military intelligence: UB255+
   Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
   Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
   Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430

Elephants
   Military service: UH100.5.E44
   Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
   Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
   Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
   Naval administration: VB277
   Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
   Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
   Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
Engineering, Marine: VM1+
   Engineering, Military
   Great Britain: U512.E5
   Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.,
   Instructions for: VM880+
   Engines, Auxiliary
   Marine engineering: VM765
   Engines, Marine: VM731+
Enlisted personnel
   Naval administration: VB260+
   Naval personnel: VD7+
Enrollment
   Air forces: UG880+
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval personnel: VB260+
Environmental warfare
   Military science: U167.5.E57
   Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
   Air forces: UG1100+
   Personnel: UG1170+
   Artillery: UF360+
   Cavalry: UE440+
   Horses: UC630+
   Infantry: UD370+
INDEX

Equipment
- Marines: VE350+
- Military: UH470+
- Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
- Naval artillery: VF320+
- Naval maintenance: VC270+
- Naval personnel: VD350+
- Sabotage: UB274

Equitation
- Cavalry: UE470+

Escape and evasion techniques
- Military science: U225
- Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
- Espionage
  - Naval intelligence: VB250

Estimates
- Armies: UA17
- Shipbuilding: VM291

Ethics
- Military science: U22

European Defense Community:
- UA646.3+

Evasion of service
- Military crimes: UB789

Examinations
- Civilian personnel departments:
  - UB197
- Military education
  - Great Britain: U513

Exemption
- Military administration: UB340+

Exercises, Shooting
- Naval personnel: VD330+

Expenditures, Naval: VA20+

Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3

Explosions
- Artillery: UF870

Exterior ballistics
- Artillery: UF825

Extermination (Ships)
- Ants: VM483
- Cockroaches: VM483
- Rats: VM483

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line):
  - VM385.F3
- Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
- Farriery
  - Military transportation: UC630+
  - Fencing
  - Military science: U860+
  - Ferries
  - Naval architecture: VM421
  - Ferryboats
  - Naval architecture: VM421
  - Ferrying
    - Field engineering: UG385
    - Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
    - Field artillery: UF400+
    - Field bunks
      - Military maintenance: UC550+
      - Field engineering: UG360
      - Field forges
      - Military maintenance: UC650+
      - Field fortification
      - Military engineering: UG403
      - Field kits
        - Military maintenance: UC540+
        - Field ovens
        - Military maintenance: UC730+

Field service
- Armor: UE370+
- Artillery: UF350+
- Cavalry: UE370+
- Infantry: UD440+
- Military science: U170+
- Naval tactics: V175

Fighter planes: UG1242.F5

Figureheads
- Ships: VM308

Filing systems
- Military administration: UB160+

Finance
- Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

Fins
- Marine engineering: VM562

309
INDEX

Fire alarms
  Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
  Artillery: UF848+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
  At sea: VK1258
  Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
  Ships: VK1258
Fires
  Military barracks: UC425
Fires at sea: VK1250+
Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
  Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
  Artillery: UF780
Firing instructions
  Armor: UE400+
  Artillery: UF670+
  Cavalry: UE400+
  Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
  Naval ordnance: VF540
First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
  Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
Fleet train: V865
Fleets, Administration of: VB160
Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5

Flight training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Flippers
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Floating batteries: V890
  Flogging
    Military administration: UB810+
    Naval administration: VB910
  Fog bells
    Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
    Fog signals: VK383
  Foghorns: VK1000+
  Foils, Oscillating
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Folding boats: VM357
  Food industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
    Food supply
      Shipwrecks: VK1259
  Footwear
    Military maintenance: UC490+
    Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
  Horses: UC660+
  Force of powder
    Artillery: UF870
  Fore and afters: VM311.F7
  Foreign military bases: UA15.5
  Forest fighting
    Military science: U167.5.F6
  Fortification
    Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
  Fortress artillery: UF480+
  Foul-weather gear
    Naval clothing: VC307
  Fouling of ships: VM951
  Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
  Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
  Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
  Frigates (War vessels): V826+
  Fuel
    Handling on ships: VK236
    Marine engines: VM779
    Military barracks: UC420
    Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel</th>
<th>Submarine equipment: VM367.F83</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuel cells</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval vessels: VC276.A1+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ships: VM483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funnel marks: VK393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furloughs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG970+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB420+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furnishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passenger ships: VM382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G

*G.A.R. tactics*
- Artillery: UF161.5
- Cavalry: UE161.5
- Infantry: UD161.5
- Military engineering: UG161.5

*Gabares:* VM311.G3
*Gaff-rigged vessels:* VM311.G33
*Galleys*
- Naval maintenance: VC398

*Garand rifle:* UD395.G4
*Gardner guns:* VF410.G2
*Gardner machine gun:* UF620.G2
*Garrison artillery:* UF480+
*Garrison service*
- Military science: U370+

*Gas*
- Chemical warfare: UG447+

*Gas engines*
- Ships: VM770

*Gas industry*
- Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
- Gas masks (Military use)
  - Chemical warfare: UG447.6

*Gasoline engines*
- Ships: VM770

*Gatling guns:* VF410.G3
*Gatling machine guns:* UF620.G3

### Gays
- Military administration: UB418.G38
- Naval administration: VB324.G38

*Gearing*
- Ship propulsion: VM759

*Gendarmes*
- Military administration: UB820+

*Generals*
- Military administration: UB200

*Geology, Military: UG465+
- Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+

*Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

*Gloves*
- Military maintenance: UC490+

- Gorčunov machine guns: UF620.G6

*Government aid*
- Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5

### Grades
- Naval officers: VB310+

*Grain trade*
- Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
- Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7

- Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
- Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
- Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
- Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+

*Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
- Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7

311
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): 
V434.G7

Greeks
   Naval science: V37

Green Berets: UA34.S64

Grenade launchers: UF765

Grenades: UF765

Ground effect machines
   For use over water: VM363

Gruson's system for land defense
   Military engineering: UG409.G8

Guard duty
   Military science: U190+

Guards troops: UA12.8

Guerrilla warfare
   Military science: U240

Guided bombs: UG1282.G8

Guides
   Infantry: UD310+

Gun carriages: UF640+

Gun carriages, Naval: VF430

Gunflints
   Military science: U888

Gunnery
   Artillery: UF800+

   Naval ordnance: VF520+

Guns
   Military science: U880+

Gunships
   Airplanes: UG1242.G85

Gyro compass
   Nautical instrument: VK577

Gyroscopic instruments
   Ballistics: UF830.G9

   Navigation: VK584.G8

            H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511

Hampton Roads Naval Training Station
   (Va.): V434.H2

Hand signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.H2

Hand-to-hand fighting
   Military science: U167.5.H3

Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+

Handbooks, Officers’
   Naval science: V130+

Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+

Handbooks, Sailors': V110+

Handling and loading cargo: VK235

Harbors
   Military engineering: UG350

   Navigation: VK321+

Harness
   Artillery: UF360+

   Military transportation: UC290+

Harvey armor plate (War vessels):
   V907.H4

Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3

Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851

Headgear
   Military maintenance: UC500+

   Naval clothing: VC320

Headquarters
   Military administration: UB230+

   Naval administration: VB210

Health, Protection of
   Military: UH630

   Hearing tests: VK382

   Heating
      Ships: VM481+

Helicopters
   Air forces: UG1230+

   Heligraph
      Military engineering: UG582.H4

   Helmsmanship: VK543

   Hemp
      Naval equipment: VC279.H45

   Henry rifle: UD395.H46

   Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5

Highways
   Routes of travel: UA960+

   Hispanic Americans
      Military administration: UB418.H57

   Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6

   Holsters: UC529.H64

   Homes, Naval: VB290+

   Honors
      Military science: U350+

   Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6

   Hooks
      Ship fittings: VM851
INDEX

Hooks
Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
Artillery: UF370
Cavalry: UE460+
Military transportation: UC600+
Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
Military: UH460+
Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
Military science: U393.5
Hydraulic engineering
Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
Military: UH611
ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation):
VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
Military science: U313
Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
Military science: U313
Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
Military education
Great Britain: U512.I5
United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360
Information display systems
Military use: UG489
Information services
Military: UH800+
Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
Military aeronautics: UG1430+
Military use: UG487

313
INDEX

Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
Air forces: UG1180+
Military maintenance: UC530+
Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
Disarmament: UA12.5
Marine boilers: VM749
Military administration: UB240+
Nautical administration: VB220+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
Military administration: UB240+
Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
Airplanes: UG1240+
Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
Military administration: UB250+
Naval administration: VB230+
Intercontinental ballistic missiles:
UG1312.I2
Interior administration: UB150+
Nautical administration: VB160
Interior ballistics
Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
Air forces: UG632
International ice observation
(Navigation): VK1299
International relations
Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
Military science: U167.5.I8

Island warfare
Military science: U167.5.I85

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat):
VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
Kitchen utensils
Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
Air forces: UG1370+
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel
Military science: U310+
Krupp armor plate (War vessels):
V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
Military science: U872
Land mines
Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
Military science: U200
INDEX

Landing operations (Naval tactics): Lifesaving stations (Navigation):
V175 VK1460+
Language Life
Military education Light
Great Britain: U512.L2 Military barracks: UC420
Lasers Light signals (Navigation): VK387
Military use: UG486 Collision prevention: VK373
Navigation: VK584.L37 Lighthouses: VK1000+
Latitude Lighting
Navigation: VK565 Ships: VM491+
Latrines Lightning conductors
Military barracks: UC430 Ships: VK1258
Launches: VM340+ Lightning war
Launching Military science: U167.5.L5
Ships: VM149 Lights (Ships): VM815
Laundering Lightships: VK1000+
Military barracks: UC440 Limbers
Launches: VM340+ Artillery: UF640+
Launching Engines: VM771+
Lights (Ships): VM815 Artillery: UF850.L4
Laying out Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea):
Navy: VM491+ Artillery: UF850.L4
Laying out Naval architecture: VM297.5 Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea):
Le Boulengé télémètre Littoral combat ships: V883
Artillery: UF850.L4 Merchant marine: VK224
Least time ship routing: VK570 Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Leave Logistics
Air forces: UG970+ Logistics, Naval: V883
Leaves of absence Living accommodations
Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings Merchant marine: VK224
Military maintenance: UC490+
Liquor problem Merchant marine: VK224
Leggings Merchandising
Military maintenance: UC490+
Liquor problem Merchant marine: VK224
Leggings Merchant marine: VB310+
Navy: UB210 Merchant marine: VK224
Leadership Merchant marine: VB310+
Leadership, Naval: VB200+
Merchant marine: VB310+
Least time ship routing: VK570 Merchant marine: VB310+
Leave Logistics
Air forces: UG970+ Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Leaves of absence Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Military maintenance: UC490+
Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3 Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5 Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4 Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+ Military: UH630
Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477 Litigators, Naval: VG635+
Lifeboats: VK1473 Littoral combat ships: V883
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+ Living accommodations
Longbows Merchant marine: VK224
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+ Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581 Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Longbows Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Military science: U879 Logistics, Naval: VB310+
Longitude Military science: U879
Longitude and time at sea: VK567 Logistics, Naval: VB310+
INDEX

Looting
Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M
M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system:
UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval:
VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
Marine boilers: VM749
Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
Shipbuilding industry: VM299
Maneuver grounds
Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
Maneuvers
Artillery: UF157+
Cavalry: UE157+
Infantry: UD157+
Marines: VE157
Military engineering: UG325.A+
Military science: U250+
Naval: V245
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
Infantry: UD320+
Marines: VE320
Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
Military science: U312
Marching
Infantry: UD310+
Mariefred (Passenger ship):
VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
Marines: VE330+
Naval personnel: VD330+
INDEX

Marshals
  Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships):
  VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
  War vessels: V805+
Mathematical models
  Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship):
  VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
  Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
  Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
  Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
  United States Army: UA24+
  Mechanized cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
United States Army: UA30+
Medals
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
  Marines: VE495+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval:
  VG460+
Medical care
  Retired military personnel: UB448+
Medical care for veterans
  Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
  Equipment: UH510+
Medical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
  Air forces: UG980+

Medical service
  Military: UH201+, UH400+
  Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
  Military recruits: UB336
  Naval recruits: VB270+
  Mental hygiene
    Military: UH629+
  Mercenary troops: UB148
  Merchant marine: VK1+
  Merchant marine as a profession:
    VK160
  Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
  Messing
    Military: UC720+
    Naval: VC370+
  Metal ships: VM146+
  Meteorology, Military: UG467
  Methodology
    Military sociology: U21.7
    Metrology, Military: UG455
Mexican Americans
  Military administration: UB418.M48
  MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
  Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.):
    VK1025.M47
  Military abbreviations: U26
  Military administration: UB1+
  Military aeronautical research
    Air forces: UG640+
  Military antiquities: U750+
  Military architecture: UG460
  Military astronautics: UG1500+
  Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
  Military biography
    United States
      Military science: U52+
    Military bounties: UB370+
    Military building: UG460
    Military communication
      Armies: UA940+
    Military construction
      United States: UC46+
Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
Military curiosities: U790
Military customs: U750+
Military discipline: UB790+
Military draft
    United States: UB343
Military education: UB400+
Military engineering: UG1+
    Military education
        Great Britain: U512.E5
Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
Military geology: UG465+
Military geophysics: UG465.3+
Military hydrology: UG468
Military instruction in public schools: U435+
Military interrogation
    Intelligence: UB265
Military life: U750+
Military manners: U750+
Military mapping: UG470+
Military medical services: UH396
Military meteorology: UG467
Military metrology: UG455
Military miniatures
    Military science: U311
Military missions: UA16
Military models
    Military science: U311
Military occupational specialists
    Military administration: UB337
Military oceanography: V396+
Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
    Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
    Military administration: UB820+
    Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+

Military reservations
    Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
    United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
    Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
    Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
    Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
    Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
    General organization: UA13
    Handbooks for: U140+
        Infantry: UD430
    United States militia: UA42+
Military pay
    United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
    United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
    United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
    Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
    Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Mineral industries
    Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
INDEX

Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
   Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
   Navies: VG20+
Minorities
   Air forces: UG830+
   Armed forces: UB416+
   Navies: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
   Air forces: UG1310+
Missions, Military: UA16
Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
Mobilization
   Armies: UA910+
   Navies: VA48+
      United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
   Military science: U310+
Models
   Boats: VM359
   Marine engines: VM738
   Motorboats and launches: VM342
   Ships: VM298+
   Steamboats: VM298+
   Submarine boats: VM366
   Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
   Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
   Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
   Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
   Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
   Military: UH820+
   Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
   Artillery: UF390
   Military maintenance: UC340+
   Naval: VC570+
Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
   Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
   Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
   Military science: U167.5.M6
   Mountain artillery: UF440+
   Mountain troops: UD460+
   Mountain warfare
      Infantry: UD460+
      Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
   Military: UC620
   Mules
      Military transportation: UC600+
   Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
   Muskets: UD390+
Mustard gas
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
   Muster rolls
      Military administration: UB160+
      Mutiny
         Military crimes: UB787
         Naval crimes: VB860+
Mutual security programs: UA12

N

Nanostructured materials
   Military use: UG489.5
   National Guard: UA42+
   National security: UA10.5
   National Security Council: UA23.15
   National War College (U.S.): U412
   Native troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749

319
Native troops  Naval curiosities:  V745
Netherlands Army:  UA739  Naval dental service:  VG280+
Norwegian Army:  UA759  Naval discipline:  VB840+
Portuguese Army:  UA769  Naval dispensaries:  VG270+
Soviet Union Army:  UA779  Naval docks:  V220+
Spanish Army:  UA789  United States:  VA67+
Swedish Army:  UA799  Naval draftsman:  VG920+
Swiss Army:  UA809  Naval education:  V400+
Turkish Army:  UA819  Naval engineering aides:  VG920+
NATO:  UA646.3+  Naval expenditures:  VA20+
Nautical astronomy:  VK549+  Naval gun carriage:  VF430
Nautical instruments:  VK573+  Naval headquarters:  VB210
Nautical mile:  VK559  Naval homes:  VB290+
Nautical tables:  VK563  Naval hospital corps:  VG310+
Naval administration:  VB15+  Naval hospital ships:  VG450
Naval air service:  VG90+  Naval hospitals:  VG410+
Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.:  Naval hygiene:  VG470+
VG94.5.P4  Naval information services:  VG2020+
Naval air warfare:  VG90+  Naval instrumentmen:  VG1030+
Naval apprentices:  V435+  Naval leadership:  VB200+
Naval architecture: VM1+  Naval life:  V720+
Principles:  VM156+  Naval lithographers:  VG635+
Naval artificers:  VG600+  Naval logistics:  V179
Naval artillery equipment:  VF320+  Naval machine guns:  VF410.A2+
Naval automotive transportation:  Naval machinists:  VG800+
VC570+  Naval machinists' mates:  VG800+
Naval aviation:  VG90+  Naval magazines and arsenals:  VF380+
Naval bands:  VG30+  Naval maintenance:  VC10+
Naval bases:  V220+  Naval maneuvers:  V245
United States:  VA67+  Naval medical and surgical handbooks:  VG460+
Naval blacksmiths:  VG600+  Naval medical service:  VG100+
Naval carpenters' mates:  VG600+  Naval medical supplies:  VG290+
Naval cemeteries:  VB300+  Naval messing:  VC370+
Naval CIC personnel:  VG820+  Naval militia and reserves
Naval clerical service:  VG900+  Handsbooks for:  V140+
Naval clothing:  VC280+  Organization:  VA45+
Naval coaling stations:  V240+  United States:  VA80+
Naval command and control systems:  Naval motor transportation:  VC570+
VB212  Naval nurse corps:  VG350+
Naval communication  Naval operations specialists:  VG820+
Radio, radar, etc.:  VG76+  Naval ordnance:  VF1+
Telegraph:  VG70+  Naval ordnance facilities:  VF380+
Telephone:  VG80+  Naval ordnance tests:  VF540
Naval convoys:  V182  Naval painters:  VG600+
Naval cooking:  VC370+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
Great Britain: V530
United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval stations: V230+
Administration of: VB160
Naval maintenance: VC412+
United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
Great Britain: V522+
United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utiltiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
World: VA40+
Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG20+

Navigation: VK1+
Science of: VK549+
Steam navigation: VM595+
Navigation companies
House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
Navy maintenance: VC412+
United States: VA69+

Neopagans
Military administration: UB418.N46
Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
Night fighting: U167.5.N5
Noise control design (Ships): VM494
Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
Noncommissioned officers
Air forces: UG820+
Military administration: UB407+
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
Nonlethal weapons: U795
Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
Military science: U900
Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
Nonmilitary use of armed forces for
social and economic development: UH720+
Nonnaval education: V697+
Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment):
UA657.5.N7
Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth
(Va.): VA70.N7
Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
Normandie (Passenger ship):
VM383.N6
North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy):
VA63.N8
North Atlantic Treaty Organization:
UA646.3+
Nuclear arms control verification:
UA12.5
Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
Nuclear warfare
Naval science: V205
Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
Biography of nurses: VG226+
Nurses
Military: UH490+
Nursing
Military: UH490+

O

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
Military: UH900+
Officers
Air forces: UG790+
Merchant marine: VK221
Training: VK535+
Military administration: UB410+
Naval administration: VB310+
Officers’ clubs
Military maintenance: UC740+
Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers’ handbooks
Military science: U130+
Naval science: V130+
Officers’ horses: UC610
Officers’ messes
Military maintenance: UC740+

Officers’ Training Corps
Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
Marine machinery: VM763
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
Artillery: UF849
Optics
Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
Military use: UG488
Orderlies
Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of:
U330
Orders, Preparation of
Military administration: UB280+
Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
Naval science: V270
Ordnance
Air forces: UG1270+
Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance and arms
Artillery: UF520+
Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
INDEX

Ordnance instructions
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
   Artillery: UF560+
   Naval ordnance: VF390+
Ordnance stores
   Artillery: UF550+
   Ordnance tests: UF890
Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
Ore carriers
   Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
   Air forces: UG770+
   Armies: UA10+
   Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
   Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.074
Orphans
   Naval provision: VB340+
Oscillating foils
   Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
   Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
   Military science: U190+
Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

P
Pack trains
   Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
   Naval transportation: VC537
   Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
   Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
   Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
   Military administration: UB280+
   Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy):
      VA63.P28
   Patrols
      Military science: U220
   Patrols, Border: UA12.83
   Pay
      Air forces: UG940+
      Confederate States: UC87
      United States: UC74.A1+
   Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
   Paymaster's Department
      United States: UC70+
   Peacekeeping forces: U270
   Pembroke (British man-of-war):
      VA458.P4
   Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station:
      VG94.5.P4
   Pensions
      Merchant marine: VK220
      Naval administration: VB280+
      Pensions, Military: UB370+
   Percussion caps
      Artillery: UF780
      Naval ordnance: VF510
   Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
   Permanent fortification
      Military engineering: UG405+
   Personnel
      Air forces: UG1130+
      Personnel, Classification of
         Military administration: UB337
      Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
      Personnel management
         Air forces: UG770+
         Naval administration: VB257+
   Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
   PERT (Management methods)
   Naval supplies and stores:
      VC266.5.C7
INDEX

Petroleum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
  Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylthio-phosgene
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.): VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
  Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
  Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval: VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
  Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
  Navies: V260+
  Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
  Military: UH400+
Physiological research
  Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
  Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
Pilotage: VK1500+
  Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
  Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
  Ships: VM501
Pistols
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
  Military administration: UB320+
  Plants, Armor: V920+
Plastic ships: VM148.5
Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plumbing
  Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
Polar warfare
  Military science: U167.5.P6
Polareans
  Military science: U872
Police, Military
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+
  Pontoon and pontoon gear: VM469.5
  Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665
Port helm rule: VK372
Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660
Ports
  Navigation: VK321+
  Ports, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
  Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
  Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Position finders
  Artillery: UF853
Post administration: UB150+
Post exchanges
  Military maintenance: UB150+
Postal service
  Military: UH80+
  Postal service (Navies): VG60+
Posts
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
Precision guided munitions
  Weapons systems: UF510+
Preparation of orders
  Military administration: UB280+
INDEX

Preparation of orders
  Naval administration: VB255
Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215
Press
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Prevention of accidents
  Sailors: VK240
Primers
  Artillery: UF780
Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Prison ships
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Private military companies: UB149
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Programmed instruction
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.P7
Projectiles
  Artillery: UF750+
  Naval ordnance: VF480+
Projectiles, Arms for throwing
  Military science: U873+
Prolonged war
  Military science: U243
Promotion
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Promotions
  Military officers: UB410+
  Propaganda: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Propellers
  Ships: VM753+
Propulsion of ships
  Marine engines: VM751+
  Means of propulsion: VM521+
Propulsion tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Prostitution
  Military: UH630
Protection
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Provision for soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Provision for veterans
  Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
  Merchant marine: VK224
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
Psychological aspects
  Air forces: UG632
  Civil defense: UA926.5
Psychological warfare: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
  Military training in
    Great Britain: U549
INDEX

Public utilities
   Defense measures: UA929.95, P93
Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
   Naval administration: VB890+
Purification
   Water supply
      Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments):
   VK583
Quarter drills
   Marines: VE160+
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
   United States: UC30+
Quarters
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Military science: UC400+
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship):
   VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship):
   VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship):
   VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
   Air forces: UG638.8
Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
   Lists: VK1150+
Radar
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
      Ships: VM480+
      Signaling: VK397
   Radar equipment
      Naval ordnance: VF530
   Radar, Military: UG612+

Radio
   Ships: VM480+
   Signaling: VK397
   Radio, Military: UG611+
   Radioactive waste disposal
      Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
   Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
   Rafts: VM352
   Raids
      Military science: U167.5.R3
   Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
   Railroad troops
      Military engineering: UG520+
   Railroads
      Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
      Military engineering: UG345
      Transportation, Military: UC310+
      Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
   Railway
      Transportation for horses: UC680+
      Railway artillery: UF490+
      Railway gun cars
         Artillery: UF655
      Railway gun matériel
         Artillery: UF563.A76
      Railways, Marine: VM925
      Range finders
         Artillery: UF850.A2+
      Range tables
         Artillery: UF857
      Rangers: UA34.R36
      Ranges (Stoves)
         Naval maintenance: VC398
      Ranges, tables, etc.
         Naval ordnance: VF550
   Rank
      Naval officers: VB310+
      Rations
         Military maintenance: UC710+
         Naval maintenance: VC360+
      Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
      Rats
         Extermination on ships: VM483
      Real estate service
         United States: UC47
      Rearguard action
         Military science: U215

326
INDEX

Recognition
  Airplanes: UG1240+
Recoilless rifles
  Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
  Military science: U220
  Naval science: V190
Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
  Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
Recruitment
  Merchant marine: VK219
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
  Medical examination: UB330+
  Mental examination: UB336
  Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
  Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
  Ships: VM485
Refrigeration and refrigerating
  machinery
  Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
  Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
  Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
  Disabled veterans: UB360+
  Reising machine guns: UF620.R45

Relief societies
  Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
  Navy: VG20+
Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
  Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
  Repair ships: VM466.R4
  Repairing appliances
    Marine engineering: VM901+
    Repairing facilities
    Docks: VK361+
    Repairing warships at sea: V865
    Replenishing warships at sea: V865
    Requisitions, Military: UC15
    Rescue boats: VM466.S4
    Research, Military: U390+
    Research, Naval: V390+
    Research vessels: VM452
    Reservations, Naval: V220+
      United States: VA67+
      Reserve Officers’ Training Corps
        Air forces: UG638.8
        United States: U428.5
        Reserves
          Air forces: UG850+
          Infantry: UD430
          United States reserves: UA42+
          Resistance of ships: VM751+
          Resistance tests
            Marine engines: VM761+
            Resistance to projectiles
              Artillery: UF900
              Results of firing tests
                Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
  Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Retirement privileges
  Military personnel: UB440+
INDEX

Returns
  Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
  Artillery: UF660
Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
Rifles: UD390+
  Air forces: UG390+
  Artillery: UF880+
  Land forces: UA970+
  Rivers: UA960+
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
River steamers: VM461+
Rivers
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Riveting
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
  Military engineering: UG330
  Routes of travel: UA960+
  Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
Rockets
  Air forces: UG1310+
  Artillery: UF880
  Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandie range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
  Ships: VM161
Romans
  Naval science: V39
Rope
  Naval equipment: VC279.R6
  Ross rifle: UD395.R6
  Rotor ships: VM766
  Rotors
    Marine engineering: VM766
    Rowboats: VM351+
    Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
    Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
    Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
    Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
    Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
  Naval equipment: VC279.R8
  Rule of port helm: VK372
  Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
  Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
  Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
  Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9
Sabers
  Infantry: UD420+
  Sabotage
    Military administration: UB273+
  Saddlery
    Military: UC667
  Safety anchorage
    Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
  Safety appliances
    Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
  Safety education
    Armies: U380+
    Navies: V380+
  Safety measures
    Armies: U380+
    Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
    Navies: V380+
    Navigation: VK200
  Sailboats, Small: VM351+
  Sailing: VK543

328
INDEX

Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sailors' knots: VM533
Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
  Sailmaking: VM532
  Ships: VM531+
Salutes
  Military science: U350+
Salvage
  Navigation: VK1491
Sanitary service
  Military: UH201+
Sanitation
  Naval sanitation: VG470+
  Navy yards: VC417.5
  Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
  Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
  Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea:
  VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
  Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
  Military science: U220
Scraping
  Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
  Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of:
  V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
  Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters:
  UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
  Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
  Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense
  information
  Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
  Naval administration: VB226+
Security measures, Naval: V185
  Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG465.5
Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
  Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
  Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
  Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea):
  VK1481.S4
Sharpies
  Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
  Artillery: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in:
  VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
INDEX

Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
  Naval personnel: VD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Small wars
  Military science: U240
Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Snider rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360
Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+
Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UH396
Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
  Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+
Sound ranging instruments
  Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68
  Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
  Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
Space surveillance: UG1500+
Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
SPARS: VA390.A+
Spears
  Military science: U872
Special Forces
  Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
  Vessels: VM880+
Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
  Naval intelligence: VB250
  Splices, Sailors': VM533
Sports, Military: U327+
Sports, Naval: V267+
Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
  Military science: U167.5.S68
Stability tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
  Military: UC670
Staff journeys
  Military science: U280+
Staffs of armies
  Military administration: UB220+
INDEX

Standards
Military maintenance: UC590+
Naval supplies: VC260+
Standards for construction and classification of vessels: VM287
State militia
United States: UA50+
State troops
United States: UA50+
Station drills
Marines: VE160+
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Naval personnel: VD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation):
VK1460+
Stations, Naval: V230+
United States: VA69+
Statistical stability
Ships: VM159
Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
Steam lanes
Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
Ports and wharves: VK345
Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
Military maintenance: UC260+
Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
Arms: UA930
Strategy
Military science: U161+
Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
Armor: UE320
Artillery: UF320
Cavalry: UE320
Infantry: UD317
Military engineering: UG335
Military science: U205
Street fighting
Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
Ships: VM162
Stresses
Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
Artillery: UF563.A8
Submarine-armor equipment, Diving
with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat:
V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
INDEX

Subsistence
  Marines: VK224
  Military maintenance: UC700+
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
  United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
  Air forces: UG1100+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons
  Military: UH400+
  Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
  Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
  Infantry: UD420+
  Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
  Naval science: V252
  T
Tables for navigation: VK799

Tackle
  Field engineering: UG390
  Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
  Tactical rides
    Military science: U280+
  Tactical units
    United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157
  Military science: U164+
  Naval science: V167+
Tailoring
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Naval uniforms: VC330
Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330
Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
  Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
Technical troops
  Military engineering: UG500+
Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
  Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
  Telegraphic connections
    Armies: UA980
  Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
Telemeter
  Artillery: UF850.T4
  Military use: UG482
Telephony, Military: UG610+
Telescopes
  Artillery: UF845

333
INDEX

Telescopes
   Naval equipment: VC340
Telescopic sights
   Artillery: UF855
Television, Military: UG613+
Tent drills
   Military maintenance: UC580+
Tentage
   Military maintenance: UC570+
Tents for horses: UC670
Testing for land defenses
   Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
   Armor plate: V910+
   Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
   Resistance (Ships): VM761+
   Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
   Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
   Naval equipment: VC279.T5
   Timber ships: VM466.L8
Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
   Ships: VM153
   Tonnage tables
      Ships: VM153
Tools
   Naval equipment: VC279.T6
Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
Torpedo boat service: V837+
Torpedo boats: V830+
Torpedo troops
   Military engineering: UG550+
Torpedos: V850+
Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
Toy boats: VM359
Trabacolos: VM311.T7
Tracklaying tractors: UF652
Traction engines
   Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
   Transportation: UC280+
   Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
   Air forces: UG637+
   Cavalry: UE470+
   Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
   Armor: UE430+
   Cavalry: UE430+
   Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
   Naval science: V252
Training ships
   Merchant marine: VK532
   Naval education
      Great Britain: V523+
      United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
   Great Britain: V522+
   United States: V433+
Transgender people
   Military administration: UB418.T72
Transmission of orders
   Naval science: V270
   Transmission of orders in the field:
      U330
   Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
   Transport planes: UG1242.T7
Transportation
   Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
   Military maintenance: UC270+
   Military medical: UH500+
   Transportation, Military: UC10+
   Transportation, Naval: VC530+
   Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
   Military maintenance: UC320+
   U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
   Armies: UA950+
Trench warfare
   Military engineering: UG446
   Trench warfare matériel
      Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
   Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
INDEX

Troops, Command of
  Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
  Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
  Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
  Naval ordnance: VF440
War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea):
  VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff
  College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort
  Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmored vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies):
  VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships):
  VM965
Uniforms
  Air forces: UG1160+
  Merchant marine: VK223
  Military maintenance: UC480+
  Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces:
  UH740+
United States Air Force Academy,
  Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
United States. Army: UA24+
  Biography: U52+
United States automatic .30-inch
  machine guns: UF620.U6
United States. Bureau of Lighthouses:
  VK1023.A2+
United States. Bureau of Naval
  Personnel. Special Services Division:
  VG2026
United States Coast Guard Academy:
  V437

United States. Coast Guard Reserve.
  Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
United States government vessels:
  VM296.U3+
United States magazine rifle:
  UD395.U6
United States. Marine Air Reserve:
  VG94.7
United States. Marine Corps Reserve:
  VE23.3
United States. Marine Corps Women's
  Reserve: VE23.4
United States Military Academy, West
  Point: U410.A1+
United States militia: UA42+
    Military engineering: UG161
    Tactics: UD161
United States Naval Academy,
  Annapolis, Md.: V415+
United States. Naval Air Reserve:
  VG94.7
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service:
  VA79
United States. Naval Reserve Officers'
  Training Corps: V426
United States. Naval Reserve. Women's
  Reserve: VA390.A+
United States. Naval Station, New
  London (Conn.): VA70.N5
United States. Naval Training Station,
  Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
United States. Naval Training Station,
  Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
United States. Naval War College:
  V420
United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
    Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
    Bureau of Supplies and Accounts:
      VC35+
        Pay Department: VC50+
United States. Navy. Underwater
    Demolition Teams: VG87
United States reserves: UA42+
United States. School of Submarine
    Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universal military training</th>
<th>Viking ships</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>Naval architecture: VM17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UB350+</td>
<td>Navigation: VK17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal service</td>
<td>Vikings (Naval science): V45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration:</td>
<td>Visual signaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UB350+</td>
<td>Military engineering: UG582.V5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universities, Military training in</td>
<td>Vocational guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain:</td>
<td>Naval administration: VB259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U549</td>
<td>Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban warfare</td>
<td>Volunteers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science:</td>
<td>Handbooks for: U140+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U167.5.S7</td>
<td>United States: UA42+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilitiesmen, Naval:</td>
<td>Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VG880+</td>
<td>V-12 program (Naval science): V427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzi machine guns:</td>
<td>V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UF620.U9</td>
<td>Vaccination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Military: UH450+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spain: U607.V35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vedettes (War vessels): V880+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Velocities and motions of projectiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Artillery: UF820+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Venereal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military: UH630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation</td>
<td>Ships: VM481+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertically rising aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air force equipment: UG1242.V47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessels</td>
<td>Speed trials: VM880+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vessels, Manning of: VK221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestal (Repair ship):</td>
<td>Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vestris (Steamboat):</td>
<td>Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans</td>
<td>Veterans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education: UB356+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employment: UB356+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical care: UB368+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provision for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military administration: UB356+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army:</td>
<td>United States Army: UA37+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehousing</td>
<td>Veterinary service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military: UH650+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War vessels</td>
<td>Veterinary service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military: UH650+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War vessels</td>
<td>Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War games</td>
<td>Vibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marine engines: VM739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War risk insurance: UB370+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War use of weather</td>
<td>Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warfare, Nuclear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval science: V205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warfare, Psychological: VB252+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War damage in industry:</td>
<td>War games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military science: U310+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War damage in industry:</td>
<td>Naval: V250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction, armament, etc.: V750+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAAC (United States Army):</td>
<td>UA565.W6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAAC (United States Army):</td>
<td>UA565.W6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagon trains</td>
<td>Wagon trains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military transportation: UC290+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagons</td>
<td>Artillery: UF380+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wampanoag (Ship)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speed trial: VM881.W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAC (United States Army):</td>
<td>UA565.W6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagon trains</td>
<td>Military transportation: UC290+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Artillery: UF380+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War correspondents</td>
<td>Wampanoag (Ship)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speed trial: VM881.W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAC (United States Army):</td>
<td>WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagon trains</td>
<td>Military transportation: UC290+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War correspondents</td>
<td>Artillery: UF380+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wampanoag (Ship)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speed trial: VM881.W2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Limited war: UA11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air forces: UG1010+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military: UH700+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Naval: VG500+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>War damage in industry: UA929.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>War games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military science: U310+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Naval: V250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Construction, armament, etc.: V750+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warehousing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Military maintenance: UC260+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Warfare, Nuclear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naval science: V205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Warfare, Psychological: VB252+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td>Limited war: UA11.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Warfare, Submarine: V210+
Warner carbines: UD395.W33
Warrant officers
  Military administration: UB407+
  Naval administration: VB307+
Wars, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
Watch drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Watch duty
  Merchant marine: VK233
Water bicycles: VM357
Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea):
  VK1481.W3
Water supply
  Military maintenance: UC780
  Naval maintenance: VC410
  Ships: VM503+
Watertight compartments (Ships):
  VM469
Waterways
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Waterworks
  Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
WAVES: VA390.A+
Waves, Devices for calming the:
  VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793
Weapons systems
  Artillery: UF500+
  Naval: VF346+
Welding
  Shipbuilding: VM147
Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
Whalebacks: VM311.W5
Whaling ships
  Marine engineering: VM465
Wharf management: VK345
Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
  Naval provision: VB340+
  Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
Windlasses: VM811

Winter warfare
  Military science: U167.5.W5
  Wire entanglements
  Military engineering: UG407
  Wireless telegraph
  Signaling: VK397
  Wireless telephone
  Signaling: VK397
  Women
  Air forces: UG830+
  Armed forces: UB416+
  Military administration: UB418.W65
  Naval administration: VB324.W65
  Navies: VB320+
  Women and the military
  Military sociology: U21.75
  Women's Army Corps (United States):
    UA565.W6
  Wooden ships: VM142+
  Wounded, Care of
    Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
Yeomen: VG900+
Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84

337